Military science (General)

Periodicals and societies. By language of publication

1  English
2  French
3  German
4  Other languages (not A-Z)

7  Congresses
Almanacs
By region or country

9  United States
10.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

11  Army lists. By region or country, A-Z
For special branches of the service, see UB-UH

Museums. Exhibitions

13.A1  General works
13.A2-Z  By region or country, A-Z

                          Under each country:
                           .x  General works
                           .x2A-.x2Z  Special. By city, A-Z

Collections. Collected works

14  Early through 1700
1701-

15  Several authors
17  Individual authors

19  Addresses, essays, lectures
20  Facetiae, satire, etc.

War. Philosophy. Military sociology

Cf. CB481 War and civilization
Cf. QA10.8 War and mathematics

General works
21  Through 1945
21.2  1946-

21.5  Military sociology

21.7  General works
21.75  Mathematical models. Methodology

21.75  Women and the military
Cf. UB416+ Women in the Armed Forces

22  Ethics. Morale
22.3  Military psychology

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

24  General works
25  Dictionaries in two or more languages

26  Military symbols and abbreviations

History of military science

For military history, see classes D-F
Cf. TP268 History of explosives
Cf. U799+ History of arms and armor

27  General works

Ancient

29  General works
31  Oriental (Egypt, Assyria, etc.)
33  Greek
35  Roman
37  Medieval
Modern

39  General works
41  19th century
History of military science
Modern -- Continued

42
20th century

42.5
21st century

43.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
   For the history of the military situation, defenses, army, etc., of particular countries see UA21+

45
Historiography

Biography
   For military personnel identified with military events in the history of a particular country, see classes D-F
   For biography of military engineers see UG127+

51
Collective
   By region or country
      United States

52
Collective
53.A-Z
   Individual, A-Z
   Other regions or countries

54.A-Z
   Collective. By region or country, A-Z
   Individual, A-Z

55.A-Z
Army clubs. Army and navy clubs
   By region or country
      United States

56
Other American regions or countries, A-Z
   Under each country:
      .x General works
      .x2A-.x2Z Special clubs. By name, A-Z

58
Great Britain
59.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Under each country:
      .x General works
      .x2A-.x2Z Special clubs. By place, A-Z

General works
101
Early through 1788
   Cf. TP269 Early works on explosives

102
1789-

104
General special

105
Popular works

106
Juvenile works

108
Textbooks. By author
   Including courses of instruction in particular military schools

(109)
Addresses, essays, lectures
   see U19

Soldiers' handbooks
110
General works
   By region or country
      United States

113
General works
113.5
Confederate States
114.A-.W
States, A-W
115.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Noncommissioned officers' handbooks
120
General works
   By region or country
      United States

123
General works
123.5
Confederate States
Noncommissioned officers' handbooks
By region or country
United States -- Continued
124.A-.W States, A-W
125.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Officers' handbooks
130 General works
By region or country
United States
133 General works
133.5 Confederate States
134.A-.W States, A-W
135.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Handbooks for militia and volunteers
140 General works
By region or country
United States
143 General works
143.5 Confederate States
144.A-.W States, A-W
145.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military planning
150 General works
By region or country
United States
153 General works
153.5 Confederate States
154.A-.W States, A-W
155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Strategy
161 Early through 1788
162 1789-
162.6 Deterrence
163 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Tactics
164 Early through 1810
165 1811-
166 Study and teaching. Training
167 General special
167.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
167.5.A35 Advanced guard
167.5.A37 Airborne operations
167.5.C66 Convoys. Convoy operations
167.5.C92 Cyberspace operations
167.5.D37 Deception
167.5.D38 Deep operations
167.5.D4 Desert warfare
167.5.E35 Effects-based operations
167.5.E57 Envelopment
167.5.E58 Environmental warfare. War use of weather
167.5.F6 Forest fighting
167.5.H3 Hand-to-hand fighting
   Cf. GV1111+ Human fighting (Sports)
167.5.H86 Human shield
Tactics
  Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
167.5.I8  Irregular warfare
167.5.I85 Island warfare
167.5.J8  Jungle warfare
167.5.L5  Lightning war
167.5.M3  Machine-gun warfare
167.5.M6  Motorized units
167.5.M8  Multi-domain operations
167.5.N5  Night fighting
167.5.P6  Polar warfare
167.5.R34 Raids
167.5.S32 Search and rescue operations
167.5.S68 Stability operations
167.5.S7  Street fighting. Urban warfare
           Urban warfare see U167.5.S7
           War use of weather control see U167.5.E58
167.5.W5  Winter warfare
168  Logistics
169  Drill manuals (all arms)

   Field service
170  General works
    By region or country
    United States
173  General works
173.5  Confederate States
174.A-.W States, A-W
175.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Encampments
180  General works
    By region or country
    United States
183  General works
183.5  Confederate States
184.A-.W States, A-W
185.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Guard duty, outposts, etc.
190  General works
    By region or country
    United States
193  General works
193.5  Confederate States
194.A-.W States, A-W
195.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
200  Debarkation. Landing maneuvers
205  Stream crossing
    Cf. UC320+ Transportation
    Cf. UD317 Infantry
    Cf. UE320 Cavalry
    Cf. UF320 Artillery
    Cf. UG335 Military engineering
210  Skirmishing
215  Rearguard action
220  Reconnaissance. Scouting. Patrols
225  Combat survival. Escape and evasion techniques
230  Riot duty
240  Small wars. Guerrilla warfare. Indian fighting
241  Counterinsurgency. Counter-guerrilla warfare
243  Prolonged war
Maneuvers (combined arms)
250  General works
   By region or country
   United States
253  General works
253.5  Confederate States
254.A-.W  States, A-W
255.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
260  Joint operations. Combined operations
261  Amphibious warfare
   Cf. V396+ Military oceanography
262  Commando tactics
263  Atomic warfare
   Atomic weapons
   Class here technical and administrative works
   For works on the nuclear weapons or warfare policy of a single nation, see the general military
   policy of that nation
   Cf. UG1282.A8 Atomic bombs
   Cf. UG1282.N48 Neutron bombs
264  General works
   United States
264.3  General works
264.4.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
264.5.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
265  Military expeditions (Overseas, etc.)
   Military observers
267  General works
   By region or country
   United States
267.5  General works
268.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
270  Peacekeeping forces
   Tactical rides. General staff journeys, etc.
280  General works
   By region or country
   United States
283  General works
283.5  Confederate States
284.A-.W  States, A-W
285.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Maneuver grounds. Camps of instruction. Drill grounds
290  General works
   By region or country
   United States
293  General works
293.5  Confederate States
294.A-.W  States, A-W
294.5.A-Z  Individual United States camps. By name, A-Z
   e.g.
294.5.H8  Humphreys
294.5.P6  Plattsburg
295.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Artillery and rifle ranges
300  General works
Artillery and rifle ranges -- Continued

By region or country

United States

303
General works

303.5
Confederate States

304.A-.W
States, A-W

305.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

War games. Kriegsspiel

Including use of model soldiers

310
General works

310.2
War video games

311
Military miniatures and models

Cf. GV1218.T55 Children's games

Cf. NK8475.M5 Decorative arts

312
Problems, map maneuvers, etc.

313
Imaginary wars and battles (General)

For special countries (weakness of national defense, etc.) see UA10+

Physical training of soldiers

320
General works

By region or country

United States

323
General works

323.5
Confederate States

324.A-.W
States, A-W

325.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military sports

327
General works

328.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

330
Transmission of orders in the field

Ceremonies. Honors. Salutes

350
General works

By region or country

United States

353
General works

353.5
Confederate States

354.A-.W
States, A-W

355.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Colors. Color guards

360
General works

By region or country

United States

363
General works

363.5
Confederate States

364.A-.W
States, A-W

365.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Garrison service

370
General works

By region or country

United States

373
General works

373.5
Confederate States

374.A-.W
States, A-W

375.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Safety education and measures in armies

380
General works

By region or country
Safety education and measures in armies
By region or country -- Continued

United States
383  General works
383.5 Confederate States
384.A-.W States, A-W
385.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military research
390  General works
By region or country
United States
393  General works
393.5 General special
   Including human engineering
394.A-Z Special institutions. By place, A-Z
395.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military education and training
History
400  General works
401 Ancient
402 Medieval
403 Modern
General works
404 Through 1800
   1801-
405  General works
405.5 Juvenile works
By region or country
America
407  General works
United States
408  General works
408.3 General special
   Including training, etc.
408.5 Examinations
   Including training, etc.
409.A-.W States, A-W
   United States. Military Academy, West Point
(410.A1) Act of incorporation
   see KF7313-KF7313.55
Administration
410.C3 Regulations
410.C4 General orders
410.C5 Conduct grades
410.C7 Circulars
410.C8 Memoranda
410.E1 Annual report of Superintendent
410.E3 Annual report of Inspectors
410.E4 Annual report of Board of Visitors
410.E45 Special reports, hearings, etc., of Board of Visitors
410.E5 General congressional documents. By date
410.E9 Documents relating to hazing. By date
410.F3 Commencement orations
410.F5 Miscellaneous addresses and speeches
410.F7 Other documents, reports, etc.
   Including semiofficial material
Military education and training
By region or country
America
United States
United States. Military Academy, West Point
Administration -- Continued
410.F8 Special days and events. By date
410.G3 Information for graduates
410.H2 Rosters of officers, etc. (United States Army)
Registers
410.H3 Official annual
410.H4 Other official. By date
Nonofficial
410.H5 Cullum's register
410.H7-.H8 Other
410.J1 Student publications. Annuals, etc.
Graduate publications
410.K1 Reunions of graduates' associations
410.K3 Bulletins of graduates' associations
410.K5-.K7 Other
410.L1 General works on the academy. Histories
410.L1A1-.L1A5 Official works
410.L3 Illustrated works. Views
Biography
Cf. U410.H3+ Registers
410.M1A1-.M1A5 Collective
410.M1A6-.M1Z Individual, A-Z
410.N1 Class histories. By date
410.P1 Descriptive works. Life at West Point
410.Q1 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Including how to get to West Point
Examination papers
410.R1 General works
410.R3 Entrance examinations
412 National War College, Washington, D.C.
Located at former site of Army War College
413 Army War College, Carlisle Barracks, Pa.
Formerly located at Washington, D.C.
415 U.S. Army Command and General Staff College, Fort Leavenworth, Kansas
Formerly Infantry and Cavalry School, Army Service Schools, etc.
420 Coast Artillery School, Fort Monroe, Va.
425 Engineer School, Fort Belvoir, Va.
428.A-Z Other government schools. By name, A-Z
e.g.
For schools supported by state governments see U430.A+
428.S8 School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y.
428.5 Reserve Officers' Training Corps (R.O.T.C.)
428.6 Junior R.O.T.C.
428.7 Army Specialized Training Program
Military instruction in special colleges, etc.
429.A1 General works
429.A2-Z By name, A-Z
Military education and training
By region or country

America
United States -- Continued

430.A-Z
Private and state-supported military schools. By name, A-Z

Under each:

Official publications
xA1-.xA4 Serial
xA5-.xA7 Nonserial
xA8-.xZ Other works. By author, A-Z

For schools supported by the federal government, see U410+

Military instruction in public schools

435
General works
437.A-.W
States, A-W
438.A-Z
Cities, A-Z

439.A-Z
Military training camps for boys. By name, A-Z

For works discussing camps of individual states collectively see U409.A+

439.R6
Camp Roosevelt

Canada

440
General works
442.A-Z
Special subjects, A-Z
443.A-Z
Provinces, A-Z
444.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U4

Mexico

445
General works
447.A-Z
Special subjects, A-Z
448.A-Z
States, A-Z
449.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U4

Central America

450
General works
453.A-Z
Countries, A-Z
454.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U4

West Indies

455
General works
457.A-Z
Islands, A-Z
459.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U4

South America

465
General works
Argentina

466
General works
467
General special
468.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U4

Bolivia

469
General works
470
General special
471.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U4

Brazil

472
General works
473
General special
Military education and training
By region or country
America
South America
Brazil -- Continued
Subarrange each by Table U4
Chile
475 General works
476 General special
Subarrange each by Table U4
Colombia
478 General works
479 General special
Subarrange each by Table U4
Ecuador
481 General works
482 General special
Subarrange each by Table U4
Guianas
484 Guyana
485 Suriname
486 French Guiana
Subarrange each by Table U4
Paraguay
488 General works
489 General special
Subarrange each by Table U4
Peru
491 General works
492 General special
Subarrange each by Table U4
Uruguay
494 General works
495 General special
496.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4
Venezuela
497 General works
498 General special
Subarrange each by Table U4
Europe
505 General works
Great Britain
510 General works
511 Special periods
512.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
512.A5 Artillery
512.C2 Cavalry
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
Special subjects, A-Z -- Continued

512.E3 Economics
512.E5 Military engineering
512.I5 Infantry
512.L2 Language
512.P7 Programmed instruction
512.T5 Technology
513 Examinations (General)

For examinations of particular schools, see the school

Royal Military Academy, Woolwich
(518.A1)
Act of incorporation
see KD6097.W6
Administration
Regulations
518.C1 General works
518.C2 Standing orders
518.C3 Respecting admission
518.E1 Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
518.E3 Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
518.E5 Hearings before legislative committees. By date
518.F3 Addresses to students (General)
518.F7 Other documents and reports. By date
Including semiofficial material
518.G3 Information for graduates
Registers
518.H1 Official annual
518.H5 Other

Graduate publications
518.K1 Reunions of graduate associations
518.K3 Class histories, etc.
518.L1 General works. Histories
518.M1A-.M1Z Biography, A-Z
518.P1 Descriptive works, views, etc.
Examinations and reports
518.Q1 General works
518.Q3 Entrance
518.Q5 Final
Courses
518.Q7 General works
518.Q9 Special
518.R1 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Royal Military College, Sandhurst
(520.A1)
Act of incorporation
see KD6097.S3
Administration
Regulations
520.C1 General works
520.C2 Standing orders
520.C3 Respecting admission
520.E1 Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
520.E3 Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
520.E5 Hearings before legislative committees. By date
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
    Great Britain
    Royal Military College, Sandhurst
    Administration -- Continued
  520.F3
    Addresses to students (General)
  520.F7
    Other documents and reports. By date
        Including semiofficial material
  520.G3
    Information for graduates
        Registers
  520.H1
    Official annual
  520.H5
    Other
    Graduate publications
  520.K1
    Reunions of graduate associations
  520.K3
    Class histories, etc.
  520.L1
    General works. Histories
  520.M1A-.M1Z
    Biography, A-Z
  520.P1
    Descriptive works, views, etc.
    Examinations and reports
  520.Q1
    General works
  520.Q3
    Entrance
  520.Q5
    Final
    Courses
  520.Q7
    General works
  520.Q9
    Special
  520.R1
    Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
    Staff College, Camberley
    (525.A1)
        Act of incorporation
            see KD6097
        Administration
            Regulations
  525.C1
            General works
  525.C2
            Standing orders
  525.C3
            Respecting admission
  525.E1
            Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
  525.E3
            Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
  525.E5
            Hearings before legislative committees. By date
  525.F3
            Addresses to students (General)
  525.F7
            Other documents and reports. By date
                Including semiofficial material
  525.G3
            Information for graduates
                Registers
  525.H1
            Official annual
  525.H5
            Other
            Graduate publications
  525.K1
            Reunions of graduate associations
  525.K3
            Class histories, etc.
  525.L1
            General works. Histories
  525.M1A-.M1Z
            Biography, A-Z
  525.P1
            Descriptive works, views, etc.
            Examinations and reports
  525.Q1
            General works
  525.Q3
            Entrance
  525.Q5
            Final
            Courses
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
Staff College, Camberley
Courses -- Continued
525.Q7
General works
525.Q9
Special
525.R1
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
School of Musketry, Hythe
(530.A1)
Act of incorporation
see KD6097
Administration
Regulations
530.C1
General works
530.C2
Standing orders
530.C3
Respecting admission
530.E1
Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
530.E3
Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
530.E5
Hearings before legislative committees. By date
530.F3
Addresses to students (General)
530.F7
Other documents and reports. By date
Including semiofficial material
530.G3
Information for graduates
Registars
530.H1
Official annual
530.H5
Other
Graduate publications
530.K1
Reunions of graduate associations
530.K3
Class histories, etc.
530.L1
General works. Histories
530.M1A-.M1Z
Biography, A-Z
530.P1
Descriptive works, views, etc.
Examinations and reports
530.Q1
General works
530.Q3
Entrance
530.Q5
Final
Courses
530.Q7
General works
530.Q9
Special
530.R1
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
School of Gunnery, Shoeburyness
(533.A1)
Act of incorporation
see KD6097
Administration
Regulations
533.C1
General works
533.C2
Standing orders
533.C3
Respecting admission
533.E1
Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
533.E3
Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
533.E5
Hearings before legislative committees. By date
533.F3
Addresses to students (General)
533.F7
Other documents and reports. By date
Including semiofficial material
533.G3
Information for graduates
MILITARY SCIENCE (GENERAL)

Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
School of Gunnery, Shoeburyness
Administration -- Continued
Registers

533.H1
Official annual

533.H5
Other

Graduate publications

533.K1
Reunions of graduate associations

533.K3
Class histories, etc.

533.L1
General works. Histories

533.M1A-.M1Z
Biography, A-Z

533.P1
Descriptive works, views, etc.

Examinations and reports

533.Q1
General works

533.Q3
Entrance

533.Q5
Final

Courses

533.Q7
General works

533.Q9
Special

533.R1
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Ordnance College, Woolwich

(535.A1)
Act of incorporation

see KD6097

Administration

Regulations

535.C1
General works

535.C2
Standing orders

535.C3
Respecting admission

535.E1
Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.

535.E3
Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors

535.E5
Hearings before legislative committees. By date

535.F3
Addresses to students (General)

535.F7
Other documents and reports. By date

Including semiofficial material

535.G3
Information for graduates

 Registers

535.H1
Official annual

535.H5
Other

Graduate publications

535.K1
Reunions of graduate associations

535.K3
Class histories, etc.

535.L1
General works. Histories

535.M1A-.M1Z
Biography, A-Z

535.P1
Descriptive works, views, etc.

Examinations and reports

535.Q1
General works

535.Q3
Entrance

535.Q5
Final

Courses

535.Q7
General works

535.Q9
Special

535.R1
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

School of Military Engineering, Chatham
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
School of Military Engineering, Chatham -- Continued

(540.A1)
Act of incorporation
see KD6097
Administration
Regulations
540.C1 General works
540.C2 Standing orders
540.C3 Respecting admission
540.E1 Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
540.E3 Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
540.E5 Hearings before legislative committees. By date
540.F3 Addresses to students (General)
540.F7 Other documents and reports. By date
Including semiofficial material
540.G3 Information for graduates
Registers
540.H1 Official annual
540.H5 Other
Graduate publications
540.K1 Reunions of graduate associations
540.K3 Class histories, etc.
540.L1 General works. Histories
540.M1A-.M1Z Biography, A-Z
540.P1 Descriptive works, views, etc.
Examinations and reports
540.Q1 General works
540.Q3 Entrance
540.Q5 Final
Courses
540.Q7 General works
540.Q9 Special
540.R1 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
543.A-Z Other government military schools. By name, A-Z
e.g.
543.R6 Royal Garrison Artillery Cadet Schools
545 Aldershot Camp
e.g.
548.A2 Addiscombe. Royal Indian Military College
549 Military training in universities, public schools, etc. Officers' Training Corps
Boys’ units. Apprentices’ schools
549.2 General works
549.3.A-Z Individual units or schools. By place, A-Z
549.5 Ireland. Irish Free State
Austria. Austria-Hungary
550 General works
551 Special periods
552.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
552.5 Examinations
553.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
554.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe -- Continued
Belgium
555 General works
556 Special periods
557.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
557.5 Examinations
558.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
   Subarrange each by Table U5
Denmark
560 General works
561 Special periods
562.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
562.5 Examinations
563.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
564.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
   Subarrange each by Table U5
France
565 General works
566 Special periods
567.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
567.5 Examinations
568.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
569.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
   Subarrange each by Table U5
Germany
   Including West Germany
570 General works
571 Special periods
572.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
572.5 Examinations
573.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
574.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
   Subarrange each by Table U5
East Germany
574.5 General works
574.51 Special periods
574.52.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
574.525 Examinations
574.53.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
574.54.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
   Subarrange each by Table U5
Greece
575 General works
576 Special periods
577.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
577.5 Examinations
578.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
   Subarrange each by Table U5
Netherlands
580 General works
581 Special periods
582.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
Military education and training
By region or country

Europe

Netherlands -- Continued
582.5
Examinations
583.A-Z
States, provinces, etc., A-Z
584.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

Italy
585
General works
586
Special periods
587.A-Z
Special subjects, A-Z
587.5
Examinations
588.A-Z
States, provinces, etc., A-Z
589.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

Norway
590
General works
591
Special periods
592.A-Z
Special subjects, A-Z
592.5
Examinations
593.A-Z
States, provinces, etc., A-Z
594.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

Portugal
595
General works
596
Special periods
597.A-Z
Special subjects, A-Z
597.5
Examinations
598.A-Z
States, provinces, etc., A-Z
599.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)
600
General works
601
Special periods
602.A-Z
Special subjects, A-Z
602.5
Examinations
603.A-Z
States, provinces, etc., A-Z
604.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

Spain
605
General works
606
Special periods
607.A-Z
Special subjects, A-Z
607.V35
Values
607.5
Examinations
608.A-Z
States, provinces, etc., A-Z
609.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

Sweden
610
General works
611
Special periods
612.A-Z
Special subjects, A-Z
612.5
Examinations
613.A-Z
States, provinces, etc., A-Z
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
   Sweden -- Continued
      614.A-Z
         Schools. By place, A-Z
            Subarrange each by Table U5
Switzerland
   615
      General works
   616
      Special periods
   617.A-Z
      Special subjects, A-Z
   617.5
      Examinations
   618.A-Z
      States, provinces, etc., A-Z
   619.A-Z
      Schools. By place, A-Z
         Subarrange each by Table U5
Turkey
   620
      General works
   621
      Special periods
   622.A-Z
      Special subjects, A-Z
   622.5
      Examinations
   623.A-Z
      States, provinces, etc., A-Z
   624.A-Z
      Schools. By place, A-Z
         Subarrange each by Table U5
Balkan States
   625
      General works
   626
      Bulgaria
   628
      Romania
   629
      Yugoslavia
   630.A-Z
      Other countries, A-Z
   630.B38
      Belarus
   630.H9
      Hungary
Asia
   635
      General works
   640
      China
      General works
   641
      Special periods
   642.A-Z
      Special subjects, A-Z
   642.5
      Examinations
   643.A-Z
      States, provinces, etc., A-Z
   644.A-Z
      Schools. By place, A-Z
         Subarrange each by Table U5
India
   645
      General works
   646
      Special periods
   647.A-Z
      Special subjects, A-Z
   647.5
      Examinations
   648.A-Z
      States, provinces, etc., A-Z
   649.A-Z
      Schools. By place, A-Z
         Subarrange each by Table U5
Japan
   650
      General works
   651
      Special periods
   652.A-Z
      Special subjects, A-Z
   652.5
      Examinations
   653.A-Z
      States, provinces, etc., A-Z
   654.A-Z
      Schools. By place, A-Z
         Subarrange each by Table U5
Military education and training
By region or country
  Asia -- Continued
    Iran
      655  General works
      656  Special periods
      657.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
      657.5  Examinations
      658.A-Z  States, provinces, etc., A-Z
                  Subarrange each by Table U5
      660.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Africa
      670  General works
        Egypt
          680  General works
          681  Special periods
          682.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
          682.5  Examinations
          683.A-Z  States, provinces, etc., A-Z
                      Subarrange each by Table U5
      695.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Australia
      700  General works
      701  Special periods
      702.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
      702.5  Examinations
      703.A-Z  States, provinces, etc., A-Z
                      Subarrange each by Table U5

New Zealand
      705  General works
      706  Special periods
      707.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
      707.5  Examinations
      708.A-Z  States, provinces, etc., A-Z
                      Subarrange each by Table U5

Pacific islands
      710  General works
      711  Special periods
      712.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
      712.5  Examinations
      713.A-Z  Islands or groups of islands, etc., A-Z
                      Subarrange each by Table U5

Nonmilitary education in armies
      715  General works
         By region or country
          716  United States
          717.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
(719-747)  Military observations on special wars
            see classes D-F

Military life, manners and customs, antiquities, etc.
  Cf. PN6231.M5 Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.
Military life, manners and customs, antiquities, etc. -- Continued

750  
    General works
    By period
    Ancient

755  
757.A-Z  
    General works
    Special topics, A-Z
    For elephants in ancient warfare see U29+
    Medieval

760  
763.A-Z  
    Special topics, A-Z
    Modern
    General works
    American
    English
    French
    German
    Italian
    Russian
    Spanish

773  
    Other (not A-Z)
    Military curiosities
    Including collector's manuals

790  
793  
    Weapons of mass destruction
    Cf. U264+ Nuclear weapons
    Cf. UG447+ Chemical warfare
    Cf. UG447.8 Biological warfare

795  
    Nonlethal weapons
    History of arms and armor
    Cf. GN497.5+ Ethnology
    Cf. NK6600+ Art

799  
    Periodicals. Societies
    General works
    Early works through 1800
    1801-

800.A2-Z  
    Museums. Exhibitions
    For national collections see U818+
    Cf. NK6600+ Art

804.A1  
804.A2-Z  
    General works
    By region or country, A-Z
    Under each country:
    .x  General works
    .x2A-.x2Z  Special. By city, A-Z

7 By period

805  
    Ancient
    Medieval

810  
813.A-Z  
    Special, A-Z
    e. g.

813.B5  
    Beowulf

815  
    Modern
    Cf. UD380+ Infantry
    Cf. UF1+ Artillery

7 By region or country

818  
    United States
    Cf. E98.A65 American Indians
History of arms and armor
By region or country -- Continued

819.A-Z  Other American countries, A-Z
  e.g.
819.M6  Mexico
819.5  Eurasia
820.A-Z  Europe, A-Z
  e.g.
820.S7  Spain
821.A-Z  Asia, A-Z
823  Australia
823.5  New Zealand
  Pacific islands see GN497.5+
825  Armor
Swords and daggers
850  General works
  History
852  General works
853  Ancient
854  Medieval
855  Modern
856.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
  Fencing
    Cf. PN2071.F4 Fencing on the stage
860  General works
  Biography
862  Collective
863.A-Z  Individual, A-Z
865  Military sword exercises
    Cf. UD420+ Infantry
    Cf. UE420+ Cavalry
870  Broadsword exercises
871  Battle-axes. Maces
872  Polearms. Lances. Spears
Arms for throwing projectiles
By period
  Ancient and medieval
873  General works
875  Catapults, ballistas, etc.
    Bows
      Cf. GN498.B78 Ethnology
      Cf. GV1183+ Archery
877  General works
878  Crossbows
879  Longbows
Modern
Guns
  Including history and antiquities only
    For the manufacture of guns (nonmilitary) see TS532+
    For guns (ordnance) see UF530+
880  General works
883  Artillery to 1800/1840
    Cf. UF1+ Artillery
Small arms
    Cf. UD380+ Infantry
History of arms and armor
Arms for throwing projectiles
   By period
      Modern
   Guns
      Small arms -- Continued

884
   General works
      By period

885
   Early to 1700/1800
      1700/1800-1860

886
   General works

888
   Gunflints

889
   19th-21st centuries

897.A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z

900
   Drill manuals for nonmilitary bodies
Armies: Organization, distribution, military situation

10 General works
10.5 National security
10.7 Civilian-based defense. Social defense. Nonviolent alternative defense
11 Military policy
11.5 Limited war
12 Mutual security programs
12.5 Disarmament inspection. Arms control and nuclear arms control verification
12.8 Guards troops
12.83 Border patrols. Border troops
   Cf. HV7955+ Frontier police
13 General organization of militia
   (13.5) Private military companies
   see UB149
14 Colonial troops. Native troops
   For works on colonial or native troops of specific countries see UA646+
15 Armies of the world. Armies and navies of the world
15.5 Foreign military bases
   For works on foreign military bases of individual countries, see the sending country
   For works on U.S. foreign bases see UA26.A2+
16 Military missions
17 Cost of armaments, budgets, estimates, etc.
   Cf. VA20+ Cost of navies
   Manpower
   17.5.A2 General works
   17.5.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z
   Industrial mobilization for war and defense
   For specific wars, see classes D-F
18.A2 General works
18.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z
19 Military statistics (Theory and method)
   By region or country
21 America
   North America
22 General works
   United States
   General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
   23.A1 Periodicals. Societies
   23.A2-Z General works
   23.15 National Security Council
      Department of Defense
   23.2 Annual reports, serial documents, etc.
   23.3 Special reports, congressional documents, etc.
   23.6 History
   23.7 Joint Chiefs of Staff
   United States Army
      Including mechanization of United States Army
   24.A1-.A149 Annual reports of War Department
   24.A15-.A16 Annual reports of the Department of the Army
   24.A17-.A175 Annual reports of the Assistant Secretary of the Army
   24.A18-.A19 Annual reports of the Comptroller of the Army
   24.A2-.A29 Annual reports of the Adjutant General
   24.A3-.A39 Annual reports of the Military Secretary
   24.A5-.A54 Annual reports of the general commanding the army
   24.A55-.A675 Annual reports of the Chief of Staff
By region or country

North America
United States
United States Army -- Continued
Annual reports of the Judge Advocate General see KF7307
24.A7 Miscellaneous documents. By date
25 General works
25.5 Army expenditures and budgets. Accounting
Distribution, posts, etc.
Including works on several bases from more than one branch of service
26.A2 General works
27.A-Z Divisions, A-Z
   e.g.
27.C2 Department of California
27.P5 Division of the Philippines
Tactical units
27.3 Armies. By number and author
27.5 Divisions. By number and author
Infantry
28 General works
29 Regiments. By number and author
Cavalry. Armor
   Including Armored Force, armored cavalry, mechanized cavalry, air cavalry, airmobile
30 General works
31 Regiments. By number and author
Artillery
32 General works
33 Batteries, etc. By number and author
34.A-Z Other special troops. By name, A-Z
   Green Berets see UA34.S64
34.R36 Rangers
34.S64 Special Forces. Green Berets
Corps of Engineers, etc. see UG1+
Medical Corps, etc. see UH20+
Lists of veterans
37 General works
39.A-.W By state, A-W
   Not to be confused with state militia
United States militia, volunteers, and reserves. National Guard
General works
42.A1-.A59 United States documents
42.A6 Periodicals. Societies
42.A7-Z Other works. By author
43.A-.W Adjutant General's reports. By state, A-W
45 Armed Forces women's reserves
   Cf. UA565.W6 United States. Army. Women's Army Corps
   Cf. VE23.4 United States. Marine Corps Women's Reserve
By region, state, or territory
50-59 Alabama (Table U1)
60-69 Alaska (Table U1)
70-79 Arizona (Table U1)
80-89 Arkansas (Table U1)
90-99 California (Table U1)
100-109 Colorado (Table U1)
By region or country

North America

United States

United States militia, volunteers, and reserves. National Guard

By region, state, or territory -- Continued

110-119 Connecticut (Table U1)
120-129 Delaware (Table U1)
130-139 District of Columbia (Table U1)
140-149 Florida (Table U1)
150-159 Georgia (Table U1)

Hawaii

Including history, description, etc.
For technical works, see UB-UH

159.1 General works. General documents
159.2 Registers. Lists. Rosters

Infantry

159.3 General works
159.35 Divisions. By number and author
159.4 Regiments. By number and author

Cavalry

159.5 General works
159.55 Troops. By number and author

Artillery

159.6 General works. Field artillery
159.65 Divisions. By letter or number and author

Coast artillery

159.7 General works
159.75 Divisions. By letter or number and author

Anti-aircraft artillery

159.77 General works
159.775 Divisions or groups
159.9 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

160-169 Idaho (Table U1)
170-179 Illinois (Table U1)

Indian Territory see UA400+

180-189 Indiana (Table U1)
190-199 Iowa (Table U1)
200-209 Kansas (Table U1)
210-219 Kentucky (Table U1)
220-229 Louisiana (Table U1)
230-239 Maine (Table U1)
240-249 Maryland (Table U1)
250-259 Massachusetts (Table U1)
260-269 Michigan (Table U1)
270-279 Minnesota (Table U1)
280-289 Mississippi (Table U1)
290-299 Missouri (Table U1)
300-309 Montana (Table U1)
310-319 Nebraska (Table U1)
320-329 Nevada (Table U1)

New England

Including history, description, etc.
For technical works, see UB-UH

329.1 General works. General documents
329.2 Registers. Lists. Rosters
By region or country
  North America
      United States
          United States militia, volunteers, and reserves. National Guard
          By region, state, or territory
              New England -- Continued
                  Infantry
                      329.3 General works
                      329.35 Divisions. By number and author
                      329.4 Regiments. By number and author
                  Cavalry
                      329.5 General works
                      329.55 Troops. By number and author
                  Artillery
                      329.6 General works. Field artillery
                      329.65 Divisions. By letter or number and author
                      329.7 General works
                      329.75 Divisions. By letter or number and author
              Anti-aircraft artillery
                      329.77 General works
                      329.775 Divisions or groups
                      329.9 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
                  New Hampshire (Table U1)
                      330-339
                  New Jersey (Table U1)
                      340-349
                  New Mexico (Table U1)
                      350-359
                  New York (Table U1)
                      360-369
                  North Carolina (Table U1)
                      370-379
                  North Dakota (Table U1)
                      380-389
                  Ohio (Table U1)
                      390-399
                  Oklahoma (Table U1)
                      400-409
                  Oregon (Table U1)
                      410-419
                  Pennsylvania (Table U1)
                      420-429
                  Rhode Island (Table U1)
                      430-439
                  South Carolina (Table U1)
                      440-449
                  South Dakota (Table U1)
                      450-459
                  Tennessee (Table U1)
                      460-469
                  Texas (Table U1)
                      470-479
              United States Virgin Islands
                  Including history, description, etc.
                      For technical works, see UB-UH
                      479.1 General works. General documents
                      479.2 Registers. Lists. Rosters
                      479.3 Infantry
                      479.35 General works
                      479.4 Divisions. By number and author
                      479.45 Regiments. By number and author
                  Cavalry
                      479.5 General works
                      479.55 Troops. By number and author
                  Artillery
                      479.6 General works. Field artillery
                      479.65 Divisions. By letter or number and author
                      479.7 General works
                      479.75 Divisions or groups
By region or country
North America
United States
United States militia, volunteers, and reserves. National Guard
By region, state, or territory
United States Virgin Islands
Artillery
Coast artillery -- Continued
479.75
Divisions. By letter or number and author
Anti-aircraft artillery
479.77
General works
479.775
Divisions or groups
479.8.A-Z
Organizations. By name, A-Z
479.9
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
480-489
Utah (Table U1)
490-499
Vermont (Table U1)
500-509
Virginia (Table U1)
510-519
Washington (Table U1)
520-529
West Virginia (Table U1)
530-539
Wisconsin (Table U1)
540-549
Wyoming (Table U1)
560.A-Z
Organizations not localized. By name, A-Z
United States Army auxiliaries, A-Z
  e.g.
565.W6
Women's Army Corps. "WAAC". "WAC"
Confederate States Army
580
General reports
  e.g.
580.A3
Secretary's reports. By date
583
Special reports
    e. g. Report of Agent of Exchange
585
Collections of general orders
Canada. British America
600
General works
600.6.A-Z
Distribution posts, etc. By place, A-Z
601.A-Z
Provinces, A-Z
602.A-Z
Organizations. By name, A-Z
602.3
Latin America (General)
Mexico
603
General works
603.6.A-Z
Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
604.A-Z
Provinces, A-Z
605.A-Z
Organizations. By name, A-Z
Central America
606
General works
606.6.A-Z
Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
607.A-Z
Countries, islands, provinces, etc., A-Z
608.A-Z
Organizations. By name, A-Z
West Indies
609
General works
609.6.A-Z
Distribution posts, etc. By place, A-Z
610.A-Z
Islands, provinces, etc., A-Z
611.A-Z
Organizations. By name, A-Z
South America
612
General works
612.5
South Atlantic Ocean
By region or country
South America -- Continued

Argentina
613
General works
613.6.A-Z
Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
614.A-Z
Provinces, etc., A-Z
615.A-Z
Organizations. By name, A-Z

Bolivia
616
General works
616.6.A-Z
Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
617.A-Z
Provinces, etc., A-Z
618.A-Z
Organizations. By name, A-Z

Brazil
619
General works
619.6.A-Z
Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
620.A-Z
Provinces, etc., A-Z
621.A-Z
Organizations. By name, A-Z

Chile
622
General works
622.6.A-Z
Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
623.A-Z
Provinces, etc., A-Z
624.A-Z
Organizations. By name, A-Z

Colombia
625
General works
625.6.A-Z
Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
626.A-Z
Provinces, etc., A-Z
627.A-Z
Organizations. By name, A-Z

Ecuador
628
General works
628.6.A-Z
Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
629.A-Z
Provinces, etc., A-Z
630.A-Z
Organizations. By name, A-Z

Guyana
631

Suriname
632

French Guiana
633

Paraguay
634
General works
634.6.A-Z
Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
635.A-Z
Provinces, etc., A-Z
636.A-Z
Organizations. By name, A-Z

Peru
637
General works
637.6.A-Z
Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
638.A-Z
Provinces, etc., A-Z
639.A-Z
Organizations. By name, A-Z

Uruguay
640
General works
640.6.A-Z
Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
641.A-Z
Provinces, etc., A-Z
642.A-Z
Organizations. By name, A-Z

Venezuela
643
General works
643.6.A-Z
Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
644.A-Z
Provinces, etc., A-Z
645.A-Z
Organizations. By name, A-Z

Europe
By region or country
   Europe -- Continued

646
   General works

646.3
   General works

646.5.A-Z
   Participation by individual countries, A-Z

646.53
   Baltic Sea Region

646.55
   Mediterranean Region

646.6
   North Sea Region

646.7
   Scandinavia

646.8
   Eastern Europe. Warsaw Pact Forces

646.85
   North Europe
   Great Britain

647
   General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

648
   General documents
   Including reports of War Department and Parliamentary papers

British Army

649
   General organization, history, description, etc.
   Distribution, posts, etc.
   Including works on several bases from more than one branch of service

649.3
   General works

649.32.A-Z
   Special. By place, A-Z

649.5
   Household Division
   Including Household Cavalry and the Brigade of Guards

Infantry

650
   General works

651
   Regiments. By number and author

652.A-Z
   Regiments. By name, A-Z
   e.g.

652.C6
   Coldstream Guards

653
   Militia regiments. By number and author

653.5.A-Z
   Militia organizations. By name, A-Z
   e.g.

653.5.R8
   Royal Sherwood Foresters

Cavalry. Armor

654
   General works

655
   Troops. By number and author

656.A-Z
   Troops. By name, A-Z
   e.g.

656.H8
   Horse Guards

657
   Militia. Yeomanry

657.3
   Militia organizations. By number and author

657.5.A-Z
   Militia organizations. By name, A-Z
   e.g.

657.5.N7
   Norfolk (King's Own Royal Regiment)

Artillery. Royal Regiment of Artillery

658.A1
   General works

658.A5-Z
   Divisions, A-Z
   e.g.

658.R5
   Royal Field Artillery

658.R6
   Royal Garrison Artillery

658.R7
   Royal Horse Artillery

658.R8
   Royal Malta Artillery

Militia artillery

658.5.A1
   General works
By region or country

Europe

Great Britain

British Army

Artillery. Royal Regiment of Artillery

Militia artillery -- Continued

658.5.A2-Z

Special, A-Z

e.g.

658.5.B5

Bermuda Militia Artillery

658.5.H7

Honorable Artillery Company

659.A-Z

Other special troops. By name, A-Z

e.g.

Highland regiments see UA664

Maltese Corps

Royal marines see VE57

Militia. Yeomanry. Territorial Force. Reserves

661

General works

Regiments and organizations

see UA653+

663

Welsh troops and militia

Including Wales and counties

For individual regiments, etc., see UA651+

664

Scottish troops and militia

Including Scotland and counties

For individual regiments, etc., see UA651+

665

Irish troops and militia

Including Ireland and counties

For individual regiments, etc., see UA651+

668

Colonial troops. Native troops

For individual regiments, etc., see UA840+

Austria. Austria-Hungary

Cf. UA829.H9 Hungary

670

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

671

General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

672

General works

Infantry

673.A1-.A5

Documents

673.A6-.Z4

General works

673.Z6

Organizations. By number and author

673.Z9A-.Z9Z

Organizations. By name

674

Cavalry. Armor

675

Artillery

676.A-Z

Other special troops, A-Z

677

Militia

678.A-Z

Local, A-Z

679

Colonial troops. Native troops

Belgium

680

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

681

General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

682

General works

Infantry

683.A1-.A5

Documents
By region or country

Europe

Belgium

Army

Infantry -- Continued

683.A6-.Z4  General works
683.Z6  Organizations. By number and author
683.Z9A-.Z9Z  Organizations. By name

684  Cavalry. Armor
685  Artillery
685  Artillery
686.A-Z  Other special troops, A-Z
687  Militia
688.A-Z  Local, A-Z
689  Colonial troops. Native troops

Denmark

690  General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
691  General reports
Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

692  General works

Infantry

693.A1-.A5  Documents
693.A6-.Z4  General works
693.Z6  Organizations. By number and author
693.Z9A-Z  Organizations. By name

694  Cavalry. Armor
695  Artillery
696.A-Z  Other special troops, A-Z
697  Militia
698.A-Z  Local, A-Z
699  Colonial troops. Native troops

France

For regimental histories connected with special historical events, see classes D+ e.g. Franco-German War, World Wars, French in Algeria, India, etc.

700  General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
701  General documents
Army

702  General organization, history, description, etc.

Distribution, posts, etc.

Including works on several bases from more than one branch of the service

702.3  General works
702.32.A-Z  Special. By place, A-Z

Infantry

703.A1-.A5  Documents
703.A6  General works
703.A7  Infantry regiments of the line. By number and author

Chasseurs à pied. Chasseurs alpins

703.C4  General works
703.C5  Battalions. By number and author

Infanterie légère d'Afrique

703.I6  General works
703.I7  Battalions. By number and author
703.I8  Irish regiments
703.L5  Légion étrangère
703.S35  Scottish regiments
By region or country
  Europe
  France
  Army

Infantry -- Continued

703.S95  Swedish regiments
703.S97  Swiss regiments
703.T4   General works
Tirailleurs indigènes
703.T45  General works
Tirailleurs algériens
703.T5   Regiments. By number and author
Tirailleurs marocains
703.T65  General works
703.T7   Regiments. By number and author
Tirailleurs sénégalais
703.T725 General works
703.T73  Regiments. By number and author
Tirailleurs tunisiens
703.T75  General works
703.T8   Regiments. By number and author
Zouaves
703.Z5   General works
703.Z6   Regiments. By number and author
703.Z9A-.Z9Z Other organizations. By name, A-Z
  e.g.
703.Z9R7 Royal danois

Cavalry. Armor

704.A1-.A5 Documents
704.A6   General works
704.A8   Divisions. By number and author
Chasseurs à cheval
704.C4   General works
704.C5   Regiments. By number and author
Chasseurs d'Afrique
704.C6   General works
704.C7   Regiments. By number and author
Cuirassiers
704.C8   General works
704.C9   Regiments. By number and author
Dragons
704.D7   General works
704.D8   Regiments. By number and author
Hussards
704.H8   General works
704.H9   Regiments. By number and author
Spahis
704.S7   General works
704.S8   Regiments. By number and author
704.Z9A-.Z9Z Other organizations. By name, A-Z

Artillery

705.A1-.A5 Documents
705.A6-.Z4 General works
705.Z5   Bataillons d'artillerie à pied
705.Z6   Regiments. By number and author
706.A-Z  Other special troops, A-Z
By region or country
  Europe
    France
      Army
      Other special troops, A-Z -- Continued
  706.E52
  706.G2
  706.G25
  706.G3
  706.G35
  706.I6
  706.I7
  707.A1-.A5
  707.A6-.Z5
  707.Z6
  708.A-Z
  708.P3
  709.A1-.A5
  709.A6-Z
  Germany
    710
    711
    Army
      Including general organization, history, description, etc.
      712
  713.A1-.A5
  713.A6-.Z4
  713.Z6
  713.Z9A-Z
  714
  715
  716.A-Z
  717
  718.A-Z
  719
  East Germany
    719.3
  Greece
    720
    721
    Army
      Including general organization, history, description, etc.
      722
By region or country

Europe
  Greece
    Army -- Continued
      Infantry

723.A1-.A5  Documents
723.A6-.Z4  General works
723.Z6      Organizations. By number and author
723.Z9A-Z   Organizations. By name
724        Cavalry. Armor
725        Artillery
726.A-Z    Other special troops, A-Z
727        Militia
728.A-Z    Local, A-Z
729        Colonial troops. Native troops

Netherlands
730  General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
731  General reports
    Army
      Including general organization, history, description, etc.

732  General works
    Infantry

733.A1-.A5  Documents
733.A6-.Z4  General works
733.Z6      Organizations. By number and author
733.Z9A-Z   Organizations. By name
734        Cavalry. Armor
735        Artillery
736.A-Z    Other special troops, A-Z
737        Militia
738.A-Z    Local, A-Z
739        Colonial troops. Native troops

Italy
740  General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
741  General reports
    Army
      Including general organization, history, description, etc.

742  General works
    Infantry

743.A1-.A5  Documents
743.A6-.Z4  General works
743.Z6      Organizations. By number and author
743.Z9A-Z   Organizations. By name
744        Cavalry. Armor
745        Artillery
746.A-Z    Other special troops, A-Z
747        Militia
748.A-Z    Local, A-Z
749        Colonial troops. Native troops

Vatican City
749.5  Papal guards. Swiss Guard

Norway
750  General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
751  General works
    Army
      Including general organization, history, description, etc.
ARMIES: ORGANIZATION, DISTRIBUTION, MILITARY SITUATION

By region or country

Europe

Norway

Army -- Continued

752
General works

Infantry

753.A1-.A5
Documents
753.A6-.Z4
General works
753.Z6
Organizations. By number and author
753.Z9A-.Z9Z
Organizations. By name

754
Cavalry. Armor

755
Artillery

756.A-Z
Other special troops, A-Z

757
Militia

758.A-Z
Local, A-Z

759
Colonial troops. Native troops

Portugal

760
General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

761
General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

762
General works

Infantry

763.A1-.A5
Documents
763.A6-.Z4
General works
763.Z6
Organizations. By number and author
763.Z9A-.Z9Z
Organizations. By name

764
Cavalry. Armor

765
Artillery

766.A-Z
Other special troops, A-Z

767
Militia

768.A-Z
Local, A-Z

769
Colonial troops. Native troops

Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)

For former Soviet Republics in Europe, other than Russia see UA829.A+
For former Soviet Republics in Asia, other than Russia see UA853.A+

770
General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

771
General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

772
General works

Infantry

773.A1-.A5
Documents
773.A6-.Z4
General works
773.Z6
Organizations. By number and author
773.Z9A-.Z9Z
Organizations. By name

774
Cavalry. Armor

775
Artillery

776.A-Z
Other special troops, A-Z

776.S64
Special Forces. Voĭska speśial'nogo naznacheniîa
776.S77
Streltsy

777
Militia

778.A-Z
Local, A-Z

779
Colonial troops. Native troops

Spain

780
General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
By region or country

Europe

Spain -- Continued

781
General reports
Army
Including general organization, history, description, etc.

782
General works
Infantry

783.A1-.A5
Documents
783.A6-.Z4
General works
783.Z6
Organizations. By number and author
783.Z9A-Z
Organizations. By name

784
Cavalry. Armor
785
Artillery
786.A-Z
Other special troops, A-Z
787
Militia
788.A-Z
Local, A-Z
789
Colonial troops. Native troops

Sweden

790
General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
791
General reports
Army
Including general organization, history, description, etc.

792
General works
Infantry

793.A1-.A5
Documents
793.A6-.Z4
General works
793.Z6
Organizations. By number and author
793.Z9A-.Z9Z
Organizations. By name

794
Cavalry. Armor
795
Artillery
796.A-Z
Other special troops, A-Z
797
Militia
798.A-Z
Local, A-Z
799
Colonial troops. Native troops

Switzerland

800
General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
801
General reports
Army
Including general organization, history, description, etc.

802
General works
Infantry

803.A1-.A5
Documents
803.A6-.Z4
General works
803.Z6
Organizations. By number and author
803.Z9A-.Z9Z
Organizations. By name

804
Cavalry. Armor
805
Artillery
806.A-Z
Other special troops, A-Z
807
Militia
808.A-Z
Local, A-Z
809
Colonial troops. Native troops

Turkey

810
General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
811
General reports
By region or country

Europe

Turkey -- Continued

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

812

General works

813.A1-.A5

Documents

813.A6-.Z4

General works

813.Z6

Organizations. By number and author

813.Z9A-.Z9Z

Organizations. By name

814

Cavalry. Armor

815

Artillery

816.A-Z

Other special troops, A-Z

817

Militia

818.A-Z

Local, A-Z

819

Colonial troops. Native troops

Balkan States

820

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

822

Organization, history, description, etc., of armies

By region or country

823

Bosnia and Herzegovina

824

Bulgaria

826

Romania

827

Yugoslavia

829.A-Z

Other European countries, A-Z

e.g.

829.F5

Finland

829.H9

Hungary

829.P7

Poland

Asia

830

General works

832

Middle East. Persian Gulf Region

832.2

Central Asia

832.5

East Asia

832.7

South Asia

832.8

Southeast Asia

833

Southeast Asia Treaty Organization (SEATO)

833.5

Association of Southeast Asian Nations (ASEAN)

China

835

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

836

Reports, etc.

837

Army organization, history, description, etc.

838.A-Z

Arms of the service, A-Z

839.A-Z

States, provinces, etc., A-Z

India

840

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

841

Reports, etc.

842

Army organization, history, description, etc.

843.A-Z

Arms of the service, A-Z

844.A-Z

States, provinces, etc., A-Z

Japan

845

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

846

Reports, etc.

847

Army organization, history, description, etc.

848.A-Z

Arms of the service, A-Z
By region or country

Asia

Japan -- Continued
849.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
853.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
854 Arab countries
854.8 Islamic countries

Africa

855 General works
855.4 North Africa
855.5 Northeast Africa
855.55 Northwest Africa
855.6 Southern Africa
855.7 Sub-Saharan Africa
South Africa
856 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
856.3 Reports, etc.
856.5 Army organization, history, description, etc.
856.7.A-Z Arms of the services, A-Z
856.9.A-Z Provinces, territories, etc., A-Z
   e.g.
856.9.C38 Cape of Good Hope

858 Algeria
859 Cameroon
859.3 Chad
860 Ethiopia
860.5 Kenya
861 Mozambique
861.3 Nigeria
861.7 Zimbabwe, Southern Rhodesia
862 Western Sahara, Spanish Sahara
862.5 Sudan
863 Congo (Democratic Republic), Zaire
864 Zambia
865 Egypt
866 Liberia
867 Morocco
867.5 Tunisia
868 Libya

Australia

870 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
871 Reports, etc.
872 Army organization, history, description, etc.
873.A-Z Arms of the service, A-Z
874.A-Z States and territories, A-Z

New Zealand

874.3 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
874.4 Reports, etc.
874.5 Army organization, history, description, etc.
874.6.A-Z Arms of the services, A-Z
874.7.A-Z Provincial districts and dependencies, A-Z

Pacific islands

875 General works
876.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
   Hawaii see UA159.1+
By region or country -- Continued

Arctic regions
880 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
885 Southern Hemisphere

Mobilization
910 General works
   United States
913 General works
914.A-.W By state, A-W
915.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Demobilization
917.A2 General works
917.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z

Plans for attack and defense
920 General works
   By region or country
   United States
923 General works
924.A-.W By state, A-W
925.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Civil defense
Class here works on all or several aspects of civil defense. For special aspects, see the special
topic, e.g. D810.C69, Civil defense in World War II

926.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Congresses
926.A3-Z General works
926.5 General special
   Including psychological aspects
   By region or country
   United States
927 General works
928.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
928.5.A-Z By city, A-Z
929.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

War damage in industry. Industrial defense
Class here works on planning to avoid and to minimize war damage to industry. For special
aspects, see the special topic

929.5 General works
   By region or country
   United States
929.6 General works
929.7.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
929.8.A-Z By city, A-Z
929.9.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
929.95.A-Z By industry, A-Z
929.95.A35 Agriculture
929.95.A5 Aluminum industry
929.95.A55 Animal industry
929.95.A87 Atomic power industry
929.95.C5 Chemical industries
929.95.E4 Electric industries
929.95.E43 Electronic data processing departments
929.95.F6 Food industry
929.95.G3 Gas industry
929.95.G7 Grain industry
929.95.I7 Iron and steel industry
929.95.M3 Machinery industry
War damage in industry. Industrial defense
By industry, A-Z -- Continued

929.95.M5  Mineral industries
929.95.P4  Petroleum industry
929.95.P93 Public utilities
929.95.R3  Railroads
929.95.T4  Telecommunication
929.95.T5  Textile industry
929.95.T7  Transportation
929.95.W3  Waterworks
930  Strategic lines and bases
Military communications
  Cf. UB212 Command and control systems
  Cf. UC270+ Transportation
  Cf. UG570+ Military signaling
  Cf. UG590+ Military telegraphy and telephony
  Cf. UH30+ Cyclists
  Cf. UH70 Dispatch carriers
  Cf. UH87+ Use of animals in military service

940  General works
By region or country
  United States
943  General works
944.A-.W  By state, A-W
945.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Routes of travel. Distances
950  General works
By region or country
  United States
953  General works
954.A-.W  By state, A-W
955.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Roads. Highways
960  General works
By region or country
  United States
963  General works
964.A-.W  By state, A-W
965.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Railways see UC310+
Waterways. Rivers. Canals
970  General works
By region or country
  United States
973  General works
974.A-.W  By state, A-W
975.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
979  Other (not A-Z)
980  Telegraphic connections
  Cf. UG590+ Military telegraphy
  Cf. VG70+ Naval telegraphy
Military geography
  Cf. UG470+ Military topography
985  Periodicals. Societies
990  General works
By region or country
Military geography
   By region or country -- Continued

993
   United States

995.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
      e.g.

995.A6
   Alps
      Europe see UA990

997
   Preservation of charts, etc.
Military administration
   Cf. UH740+ Military unions
1   Periodicals. Societies
15  History (General)
      Including history of several countries
21-124  By region or country (Table U2)
         Add country number in Table to UB0
General works
144  Through 1800
145  1801-1970
146  1971-
147  Military service as a profession
148  Mercenary troops
149  Private military companies
Interior administration
   Including post, regiment, company, etc.
150  General works
      By region or country
      United States
153  General works
154.A-.W  By state, A-W
155.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Records, returns, muster rolls, accounts, general correspondence
   Including filing systems
   Cf. UB280+ Correspondence in the field
160  General works
      By region or country
      United States
163  General works
164.A-.W  By state, A-W
165.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Adjutant generals' offices
170  General works
      By region or country
      United States
173  General works
174.A-.W  By state, A-W
175.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Civilian personnel departments
180  General works
      Civil employees
190  General works
      By region or country
      United States
193  General works
194.A-.W  By state, A-W
195.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Examinations
200  Commanders. Generals. Marshals
210  Command of troops. Leadership
212  Command and control systems
      Including C2, C3, and C3I
      For Naval command and control systems see VB212
      Cf. UA940+ Military communications
Staffs of armies
220  General works
Staffs of armies -- Continued

By region or country

United States

223

General works

224.A-.W

By state, A-W

225.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Headquarters, aids, adjutants, etc.

230

General works

By region or country

United States

233

General works

234.A-.W

By state, A-W

235.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Inspections. Inspectors

240

General works

By region or country

United States

243

General works

244.A-.W

By state, A-W

245.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Security measures for defense information

246

General works

By region or country

United States

247

General works

248.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Industrial security measures

Cf. HV8290+ Guards. Watchmen

Cf. TH9701+ Burglar proof construction, alarm equipment, etc.

249.A2

General works

249.A3-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Intelligence

250

General works

251.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Electronic data processing of intelligence

255

General works

256.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

260

Attachés

265

Military interrogation

Espionage. Spies

270

General works

270.5

Juvenile works

271.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

.x General works

.x2A-.x2Z Individual spies, A-Z

Cutter by the name of the country responsible for the activity

For spy cases in individual countries, see the country in classes D-F

For spy cases in individual wars, see the war in classes D-F

Russia. Soviet Union

271.R9

General works

271.R92A-.R92Z Individual spies, A-Z

Sabotage

273

General works

274

Equipment

Cf. HV8077+ Identification of weapons
Psychological warfare. Propaganda
   Cf. BF1045.M55 Military aspects of parapsychology
   Cf. KZ6719 International law of propaganda

275
   General works
   By region or country
   United States

277.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Preparation of orders. Correspondence in the field. Passes

280
   General works
   By region or country
   United States

283
   General works

284.A.-W
   By state, A-W

285.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

290
   Cryptography. Ciphers

Enlistment, recruiting, placement, promotion, discharge, etc.

320
   General works

321
   International relations
   By region or country
   United States
   Documents

323.A2-.A3
   Serials. Manuals

323.A31-.A45
   Special events

323.A4
   Brownsville affray

323.A5
   Miscellaneous. By date

323.A6-Z
   Nonofficial works

325.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Medical and physical examination of recruits

330
   General works
   By region or country
   United States

333
   General works

333.5
   Confederate States

334.A.-W
   By state, A-W

335.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

336
   Mental examination of recruits

337
   Classification of personnel. Military occupational specialists

338
   Identification methods

Compulsory service. Conscription and exemption
   Cf. HD4905.5+ Compulsory nonmilitary service

340
   General works

341
   Conscientious objectors

342.A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z

343
   General works

343.5
   Confederate States

344.A.-W
   By state, A-W

345.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Universal service. Universal military training
   Cf. U400+ Military education

350
   General works
   By region or country
   United States

353
   General works
Universal service. Universal military training
  By region or country
    United States -- Continued
  353.5
    Confederate States
  354.A-.W
    By state, A-W
  355.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Provision for veterans
  For general works on veterans of individual wars, see the war in classes D-F
  Cf. UB440+ Retired military personnel
  Employment, education, etc.
  356
    General works
      By region or country
        United States
  357
    General works
      Veterans Administration. Dept. of Veterans Affairs
        Official publications
        Serial
      357.52
        Nonserial
      357.56
        Other works
      358.A-.W
        By state, A-W
        e.g.
        Hawaii
      358.H3
        Other countries, islands, etc., A-Z
        e.g.
        Hawaii see UB358.H3
  359.P5
    Philippines
  359.P8
    Puerto Rico

Rehabilitation of the disabled
  360
    General works
      By region or country
        United States
  363
    General works
  364.A-.W
    By state, A-W
  364.5.A-Z
    By city, A-Z
  365.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
  366.A-Z
    By occupation, A-Z

Medical care
  368
    General works
      By region or country
        United States
  369
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
  369.5.A-Z

Military pensions, bounties, etc. War risk insurance
  370
    General works
      By region or country
        United States
  373
    General works
  373.5
    Confederate States
  374.A-.W
    By state, A-W
  375.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Soldiers' and sailors' homes
  Cf. VB290+ Sailors' homes
  380
    General works
      By region or country
        United States
  382
    General works
Soldiers' and sailors' homes
By region or country
United States -- Continued
National Home
Discontinued in July, 1930, joined with the Veterans' Bureau and the Bureau of Pensions to form the Veterans' Administration

383.A1-.A49 Documents
383.A5 General works. By author
383.A6-Z Branches, A-Z
e.g.
383.B3 Bath, Bath, N.Y.
383.C3 Central, Dayton, Ohio
383.E2 Eastern, Togus, Maine
383.Z Army Distaff Hall, Washington (D.C.)
383.5 Confederate soldiers' (and sailors') homes
383.5.A1-.A5 Documents
383.5.A6-Z General works
State soldiers' (and sailors') homes
384.A2 General works
384.A3-.W By state, A-W
e.g.
384.D5 Washington, D.C. Soldiers Home
385.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military reservations, cemeteries, etc.
390 General works
By region or country
United States
393 General works
393.5 Confederate States
394.A-.W By state, A-W
395.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
397 Markers for soldiers' graves
Provision for soldiers' dependents: families, widows, and orphans
Cf. UB370+ Pensions, bounties, etc.
Cf. UB383.2 Army Distaff Hall (Washington, D.C.)
400 General works
By region or country
United States
403 General works
403.5 Confederate States
404.A-.W By state, A-W
405.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Warrant officers. Noncommissioned officers, etc.
407 General works
By region or country
United States
408 General works. Armed forces
408.5 Army
409.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Officers
Including appointments, promotions, retirements, etc.
For examinations, see U408.5 U513, etc.
410 General works
By region or country
United States
Officers
   By region or country
      United States -- Continued
      Documents
   412.A1-.A2 Serial
   412.A4 Special. By date
   412.A5-Z Individual cases, A-Z
      e.g.
   412.W8 Wood, Leonard
   413 General works
   414 Militia and volunteers
   414.5 Confederate States
   415.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Minorities, women, etc., in armed forces
   Cf. VB320+ Minorities, women, etc., in navies
   416 General works
      By region or country
         United States
         General works
   417
   418.A-Z Individual groups, A-Z
   418.A47 African Americans
   418.A74 Asian Americans
   (418.B69) Boys
      see UB418.C45
   418.C45 Children. Boys
   418.G38 Gays
   418.H57 Hispanic Americans
      Indians see E98.M5
   418.M48 Mexican Americans
   418.N46 Neopagans
   418.N66 Noncitizens
   418.T72 Transgender people
   418.W65 Women
      Cf. UB383.2 Army Distaff Hall (Washington, D.C.)
   419.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Furloughs
   420 General works
      By region or country
         United States
         General works
   423
   423.5 Confederate States
   424.A-.W By state, A-W
   425.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Rewards, brevets, decorations, medals, etc.
   Cf. UC530+ Badges, insignia, etc. (Clothing and equipment of soldiers)
   430 General works
      By region or country
         Including individual rewards, brevets, decorations, medals, etc.
         United States
            For United States societies of medal winners see E181
   433 General works
   433.5 Confederate States
   434.A-.W By state, A-W
   435.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
      e.g.
   435.G8 Great Britain
Retired military personnel
   Including employment, retirement privileges, etc.
   Cf. UB356+ Veterans
440
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
   Cf. UB383.2 Army Distaff Hall (Washington, D.C.)
443
   General works
444.A-W
   By state, A-W
445.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Medical care
448
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
449
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
(461-736)
   Military law (General)
      see class K
(770-775)
   Civil law relating to the military
      see class K
Military crimes and offenses
780
   General works
   By region or country
783
   United States
785.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
787
   Mutiny
788
   Desertion
789
   Other special
      e.g. Looting, evasion of service
      Cf. RA1146 Malingering
      Cf. UB341+ Conscientious objectors
Military discipline
790
   General works
   By region or country
793
   United States
795.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Prisons and prisoners
   Including prisoners of war
800
   General works
   By region or country
803
   United States
805.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Corporal punishment. Flogging
810
   General works
   By region or country
813
   United States
815.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military police. Gendarmes
820
   General works
825.A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
Martial law
   see class K
(830-835)
   Provost marshals
      see class K
(840-845)
   Judiciary. Administration of military justice
      see class K
(850-857) Courts-martial  
   see class K
(860-867) Courts of inquiry  
   see class K
(870-875) Military commissions  
   see class K
(880) Courts of honor. Dueling  
   see class K
(890) Procedure. Appeals  
   see class K
(900) Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)  
   see class K
Maintenance and transportation
10 General works
12 General special
15 Requisitions (Military)
   Organization of the service
      By region or country
         United States
20 General works
23 By period
   e.g. 1861-1865
      For Confederate States, see UC85+
Quartermaster's Department
30 Regular reports and other serials
31 Regulations
   (31.5)
      Laws relating to Quartermaster Corps
         see KF7335.Q2
40 Regular reports
41 Regulations
42 Manuals
43 Special reports
44 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
   Including history, organization, etc.
Subsistence Department
50 General works
51.A-.W
   By state, A-W
Militia subsistence departments
60 General works
61 By state, A-W
Paymaster's Department
70 Regular reports of paymaster
71 Regulations
72 Manuals
73 Special reports on the department
   Pay, allowances, etc.
   Documents
74.A1-.A4
       Special. By date
74.A4
       General works
74.A5-Z
       Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
          Including history, organization, etc.
Militia pay
80 General works
81.A-.W
   By state, A-W
 Confederate States
Organization of the service

By region or country

United States

Confederate States -- Continued
85 Quartermaster’s Department. Manuals, regulations, etc.
86 Supplies and transports
87 Pay and allowances
88 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Other regions or countries

Canada

Cf. UC260+ Supplies and stores
90 Supply and transportation departments
91 Pay and allowances
92 Militia
93 A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
94-97 Mexico (Table U3)
Central America

98 General works
99 A-Z By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

104 General works
105 A-Z By island, A-Z

South America

106 General works
107-110 Argentina (Table U3)
111-114 Bolivia (Table U3)
115-118 Brazil (Table U3)
119-122 Chile (Table U3)
123-126 Colombia (Table U3)
127-130 Ecuador (Table U3)
131 Guayanas
132 Suriname. Dutch Guiana
133 French Guiana
139-142 Paraguay (Table U3)
143-146 Peru (Table U3)
147-150 Uruguay (Table U3)
151-154 Venezuela (Table U3)

Europe

158 General works
164-167 Austria (Table U3)
168-171 Belgium (Table U3)
172-175 Denmark (Table U3)
176-179 France (Table U3)
180-183 Germany (Table U3)

Including West Germany
183.51-.54 East Germany (Table U3)
184-187 Great Britain (Table U3)
188-191 Greece (Table U3)
192-195 Netherlands (Table U3)
196-199 Italy (Table U3)
200-203 Norway (Table U3)
204-207 Portugal (Table U3)
208-211 Russia. Soviet Union (Table U3)
212-215 Spain (Table U3)
216-219 Sweden (Table U3)
220-223 Switzerland (Table U3)
Organization of the service
By region or country
Other regions or countries
Europe -- Continued
224-227
Turkey (Table U3)
Balkan States
228
Bulgaria
230
Romania
231
Yugoslavia
233.A-Z
Other European regions or countries, A-Z
Asia
234
General works
235
China
238
India
241
Japan
245.A-Z
Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z
Africa
247
General works
250
Egypt
253.A-Z
Other African regions or countries, A-Z
Australia
255
General works
255.2
Pay and allowances
256.A-Z
By state or territory, A-Z
256.5
New Zealand
Pacific islands
257
General works
258.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
Supplies and stores
Including specifications, procurement, warehousing, disposal of surplus property, etc.
Cf. HF5482.5 Army-Navy stores. Military surplus stores
260
General works
By region or country
United States
263
General works
264.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
265.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
267
Contracts
Cf. HD3860+ Public contracts
Transportation
Cf. UC680+ Transportation of horses
Cf. UH500+ Transportation of the sick and wounded
Cf. UH570 Transportation of the dead
270
General works
By region or country
United States
273
General works
Confederate States see UC86
274.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
275.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
277
Packing and shipment of goods
Train troops
280
General works
By region or country
United States
283
General works
Transportation
Train troops
By region or country
United States -- Continued
Confederate States see UC86
284.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
285.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Wagon trains. Sled trains
Including harness, etc.
290
General works
By region or country
United States
293
General works
Confederate States see UC86
294.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
295.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Pack trains
300
General works
By region or country
United States
303
General works
Confederate States see UC86
304.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
305.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Railroads
310
General works
By region or country
United States
313
General works
Confederate States see UC86
314.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
315.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Waterways. Troopships. Transports
Cf. U205 Stream crossing (General)
Cf. UD317 Stream crossing (Infantry)
Cf. UE320 Stream crossing (Cavalry and armor)
Cf. UF320 Stream crossing (Artillery)
Cf. UG335 Stream crossing (Military engineering)
320
General works
By region or country
United States
323
General works
Confederate States see UC86
324.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
325.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Air transportation
330
General works
By region or country
United States
333
General works
Confederate States see UC86
334.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
335.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Mechanical transportation. Motor transportation, traction engines, etc.
Cf. UF390 Motor transportation of artillery
340
General works
Transportation
   Mechanical transportation. Motor transportation, traction engines, etc. -- Continued
      By region or country
         United States
            343
               General works
                  Confederate States see UC86
            344.A-Z
               By region or state, A-Z
            345.A-Z
               Other regions or countries, A-Z
            347
               Motorcycles
            349
               Coolies
            350
               Camels, elephants, etc.
            355
               Dogs
                  Cf. UH100 Use of dogs in war
            360
               Skates, snowshoes, etc.
Barracks. Quarters. Camps
   General works
      By region or country
         United States
            400
               General works
            403
               General works
                  Confederate States see UC86
            404.A-Z
               By region or state, A-Z
            405.A-Z
               Other regions or countries, A-Z
            410
               Billeting
            415
               House furnishings, etc.
            420
               Fuel, light, etc.
            425
               Fires and fire prevention
            430
               Sewers. Latrines
            440
               Laundries. Laundering
Clothing and equipment
   General works
      By region or country
         United States
            460
               General works
            463
               General works
                  Confederate States see UC86
            464.A-Z
               By region or state, A-Z
            465.A-Z
               Other regions or countries, A-Z
Uniforms
   General works
      By region or country
         United States
            480
               General works
            483
               General works
                  Confederate States
            484.A-Z
               By region or state, A-Z
            485.A-Z
               Other regions or countries, A-Z
            487
               Buttons
            487.5
               Shoulder straps
            488
               Belts and belt buckles
Shoes. Leggings. Footwear. Gloves
   General works
      By region or country
         United States
            490
               General works
            493
               General works
                  Confederate States see UC86
            494.A-Z
               By region or state, A-Z
            495.A-Z
               Other regions or countries, A-Z
Headgear
Clothing and equipment
   Headgear -- Continued
500
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
503
   General works
   Confederate States see UC86
504.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
505.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
510
   Tailors. Tailoring
   Equipment
520
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
523
   General works
   Confederate States see UC86
524.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
525.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
529.A-Z
   Special, A-Z
529.C2
   Canteens
529.C4
   Clothing cases
529.H64
   Holsters
529.K6
   Knapsacks
529.L8
   Luggage
   Badges, insignia, etc.
      Cf. UB430+ Decorations, etc.
530
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
533
   General works
   Confederate States see UC86
534.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
535.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
540
   Equipage. Field kits
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
543
   General works
   Confederate States see UC86
544.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
545.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
550
   Bedding. Field bunks
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
553
   General works
   Confederate States see UC86
554.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
555.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
570
   Tentage
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
573
   General works
   Confederate States see UC86
574.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
Equipage. Field kits
  Tentage
    By region or country -- Continued
  575.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Tent drills
  580
    General works
      By region or country
        United States
      583
        General works
          Confederate States see UC86
          By region or state, A-Z
      584.A-Z
        Other regions or countries, A-Z

Standards. Colors. Flags
  Cf. U360+ Colors, color guards (Ceremonies)
  590
    General works
      By region or country
        United States
      593
        General works
          Confederate States see UC86
          By region or state, A-Z
      594.A-Z
        Other regions or countries, A-Z

Horses. Mules. Remount service
  Cf. UE460+ Cavalry
  Cf. UF370 Artillery
  600
    General works
      By region or country
        United States
      603
        General works
        603.5
          Confederate States
          By region or state, A-Z
      604.A-Z
        Other regions or countries, A-Z
  610
    Officers' horses
  620
    Horse breeding. Mule breeding
  Farriery
    Including general works on the care of the horse and its equipment
  630
    General works
      By region or country
        United States
      633
        General works
        633.5
          Confederate States
          By region or state, A-Z
      634.A-Z
        Other regions or countries, A-Z

Horseshoeing
  Cf. SF907+ Veterinary medicine
  640
    General works
      By region or country
        United States
      643
        General works
        643.5
          Confederate States
          By region or state, A-Z
      644.A-Z
        Other regions or countries, A-Z

Blacksmithing, field forges, etc.
  650
    General works
      By region or country
        United States
      653
        General works
Horses. Mules. Remount service
Blacksmithing, field forges, etc.
By region or country
United States -- Continued

653.5
Confederate States
654.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
655.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Forage
660
General works
By region or country
United States
663
General works
663.5
Confederate States
664.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
665.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

667
Saddlery
670
Stables. Tents for horses
Transportation of horses
General, and railway
680
General works
By region or country
United States
683
General works
683.5
Confederate States
684.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
685.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

On ships
690
General works
By region or country
United States
693
General works
693.5
Confederate States
694.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
695.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Subsistence
Cf. HD9000+ Food products (Economic history)
700
General works
By region or country
United States
703
General works
703.5
Confederate States
704.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
705.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Rations
710
General works
By region or country
United States
713
General works
713.5
Confederate States
714.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
715.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Cooking. Messing
Cf. UH487+ Hospital cooking
720
General works
By region or country
United States
Subsistence
  Cooking, Messing
    By region or country
      United States -- Continued
  723
    General works
  723.5
    Confederate States
  724.A-Z
    By region or state, A-Z
  725.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Bakeries, Field ovens
  730
    General works
    By region or country
      United States
  733
    General works
  733.5
    Confederate States
  734.A-Z
    By region or state, A-Z
  735.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Officers' clubs and messes
  740
    General works
    By region or country
      United States
  743
    General works
  743.5
    Confederate States
  744.A-Z
    By region or state, A-Z
  745.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Post exchanges, Canteens
  750
    General works
    By region or country
      United States
  753
    General works
  753.5
    Confederate States
  754.A-Z
    By region or state, A-Z
      Including regimental institutes
  755.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
      Including regimental institutes

  760
    Refrigerators
  770
    Slaughterhouses
  780
    Water supply
Infantry

Including works on tactics, regulations, etc.
For histories and reports of special organizations see UA10+

1
Periodicals. Societies

7
Collections. Collected works

10
Organizations (General)

15
History
Including situation in several countries

21-124
By region or country (Table U2)
Add country number in table to UD0

General works

144
Early through 1800

145
1801-

Manuals

Cf. U110+ Handbooks for soldiers

150
General works
By region or country
United States

153
General works

153.5
Confederate States

154.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

155.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
Cf. U169 Drill manuals (all arms)

157
General works
By region or country
United States

160
General works

160.5
Confederate States

161
United States militia

161.5
G.A.R. tactics

162.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
Canada

163
General works

164
Militia

165.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Mexico

166
General works

167
Militia

168.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Central America

169
General works

170.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

172
General works

173.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

175
General works

Argentina

176
General works

177
Militia

178.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Bolivia

179
General works

180
Militia

181.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

59
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country
South America -- Continued

Brazil
182  General works
183  Militia
184.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

Chile
185  General works
186  Militia
187.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

Colombia
188  General works
189  Militia
190.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

Ecuador
191  General works
192  Militia
193.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
195  Guyana
196  Suriname
197  French Guiana

Paraguay
200  General works
201  Militia
202.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

Peru
203  General works
204  Militia
205.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

Uruguay
206  General works
207  Militia
208.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

Venezuela
209  General works
210  Militia
211.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

Europe
215  General works
219  Austria
220  General works
221.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

Belgium
222  General works
223  Militia
224.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

Denmark
225  General works
226  Militia
227.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

France
228  General works
229  Militia
230.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country
Europe -- Continued

Germany
  Including West Germany
  231  General works
  232  Militia
  233.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
    East Germany
  233.5  General works
  233.52  Militia
  233.53.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

Great Britain
  234  General works
  235  Militia
  236.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

Greece
  237  General works
  238  Militia
  239.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

Netherlands
  240  General works
  241  Militia
  242.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

Italy
  243  General works
  244  Militia
  245.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

Norway
  246  General works
  247  Militia
  248.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

Portugal
  249  General works
  250  Militia
  251.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

Soviet Union
  252  General works
  253  Militia
  254.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

Spain
  255  General works
  256  Militia
  257.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

Sweden
  258  General works
  259  Militia
  260.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

Switzerland
  261  General works
  262  Militia
  263.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

Turkey
  264  General works
  265  Militia
  266.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country
Europe -- Continued
269.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
269.P7 Poland
269.R8 Romania
269.Y8 Yugoslavia
Asia
270 General works
China
271 General works
272 Militia
273.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
India
274 General works
275 Militia
276.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Japan
277 General works
278 Militia
279.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
280.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
285 General works
Egypt
286 General works
287 Militia
288.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Australia
295 General works
296 Militia
297.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
298 New Zealand
Pacific islands
300 General works
302.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
Marching. Guides
310 General works
By region or country
United States
313 General works
313.5 Confederate States
314.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
315.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
317 Stream crossing
Manual of arms
320 General works
By region or country
United States
323 General works
323.5 Confederate States
324.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
325.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Firing. Military sharpshooting
Cf. GV1151+ Shooting (Sports)
Firing. Military sharpshooting -- Continued

330
General works
By region or country
United States

333
General works
333.5
Confederate States
334.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
335.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Bayonet drill

340
General works
By region or country
United States

343
General works
343.5
Confederate States
344.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
345.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Equipment

370
General works
By region or country
United States

373
General works
373.5
Confederate States
374.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
375.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Small arms
Cf. TS535+ Gunsmithing
Cf. UF530+ Ordnance and small arms

380
General works
382
Small arms inspection
By region or country
United States

383
General works
383.5
Confederate States
384.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
385.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ammunition see UF700

Rifles. Carbines. Muskets

390
General works
394
Sniper rifles
395.A-Z
Special makes or models, A-Z
395.A16
Ak-47 rifle
395.A75
Arisaka rifles
395.B23
Bagladerifel
395.B3
Belgian army carbine (1889 model)
395.B8
Browning automatic rifle
Cf. TS536.6.B76 Browning rifles
395.C48
CETME rifles
395.E8
Espingole
395.F16
FAL automatic rifle
395.G4
Garan
395.H46
Henry
395.K9
Krag
395.M17
M1 carbine
395.M19
M14
395.M2
M-16
395.M24
M24 sniper weapon system
Small arms
Rifles. Carbines. Muskets
Special, A-Z -- Continued

395.M26
   M-4 carbine
395.M3
   Mauser
395.M67
   Mosin-Nagant rifles
395.R45
   Remington-Lee
395.R57
   Rock Island
395.R6
   Ross rifle
395.R9
   Rytterkarabin
395.S3
   Sharps
395.S37
   Simonov carbine
395.S5
   Snider
395.S8
   Springfield
395.U6
   United States magazine rifle
395.V48
   Vetterli rifles
395.W3
   Ward-Burton
395.W33
   Warner carbines
395.W7
   Winchester

396
   Shotguns
400
   Bayonets
Pistols. Revolvers
410
   General works
By region or country
   United States
413
   General works
413.5
   Confederate States
414.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
415.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Swords, sabers, etc.
420
   General works
By region or country
   United States
423
   General works
423.5
   Confederate States
424.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
425.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
430
   Militia. Reserves. Volunteer Rifle Corps
   For history and reports of individual organizations see UA653
   Cf. UA13 General militia organization

Field service
440
   General works
By region or country
   United States
443
   General works
443.5
   Confederate States
444.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
445.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Mounted infantry
450
   General works
By region or country
   United States
453
   General works
453.5
   Confederate States
454.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
455.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Mountain troops. Mountain warfare
  Cf. UF440+ Mountain artillery
460  General works
    By region or country
    United States
463  General works
463.5  Confederate States
464.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
465.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ski troops
470  General works
    By region or country
    United States
473  General works
473.5  Confederate States
474.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
475.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Airborne troops. Parachute troops
  For transportation by air see UC330+
480  General works
    By region or country
    United States
483  General works
483.5  Confederate States
484.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
485.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Airmobile operations
490  General works
    By region or country
    United States
493  General works
493.5  Confederate States
494.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
495.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
CAVALRY. ARMOR

Cavalry. Armor
Including horse cavalry, armored cavalry, mechanized cavalry
Class here works on tactics, regulations, etc.
For histories and reports of special organizations see UA10+

1
Periodicals. Societies

7
Collections

10
Organization of cavalry (General)

15
History
Including history of several countries

21-124
By region or country (Table U2)
Add country number in table to UE0

Horse cavalry
General works

144
Early through 1800

145
1801-

147
Armor. Armored cavalry. Mechanized cavalry
Cf. UG446.5 Tanks, armored cars, etc.

149
Addresses, essays, lectures
Manuals

150
General works
By region or country
United States

153
General works
153.5
Confederate States
154.A-.W
States, A-W
155.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
Horse cavalry
General works

157
General works

158
Cavalry with artillery
Cf. UF410 Horse artillery

159
Armor. Armored cavalry. Mechanized cavalry
By region or country
United States

160
General works
160.5
Confederate States
161
United States militia
161.5
G.A.R. tactics
162.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

Canada

163
General works
164
Militia
165.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Mexico

166
General works
167
Militia
168.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Central America

169
General works
170.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

172
General works
173.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

175
General works
Argentina
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region</th>
<th>General Works</th>
<th>Militia</th>
<th>A-Z</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>South America</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argentina</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>Militia</td>
<td>By region or province, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolivia</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>Militia</td>
<td>By region or province, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazil</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>Militia</td>
<td>By region or province, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chile</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>Militia</td>
<td>By region or province, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colombia</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>Militia</td>
<td>By region or province, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecuador</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>Militia</td>
<td>By region or province, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guyana</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>Militia</td>
<td>By region or province, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suriname</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>Militia</td>
<td>By region or province, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Guiana</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>Militia</td>
<td>By region or province, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paraguay</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>Militia</td>
<td>By region or province, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>Militia</td>
<td>By region or province, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uruguay</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>Militia</td>
<td>By region or province, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venezuela</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>Militia</td>
<td>By region or province, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Europe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austria</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>Militia</td>
<td>By region or province, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgium</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>Militia</td>
<td>By region or province, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>Militia</td>
<td>By region or province, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country
   Europe -- Continued
   Denmark
     225  General works
     226  Militia
     227.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
   France
     228  General works
     229  Militia
     230.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
   Germany
     Including West Germany
     231  General works
     232  Militia
     233.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
     233.5  General works
     233.52  Militia
     233.53.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
   Great Britain
     234  General works
     235  Militia
     236.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
   Greece
     237  General works
     238  Militia
     239.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
   Netherlands
     240  General works
     241  Militia
     242.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
   Italy
     243  General works
     244  Militia
     245.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
   Norway
     246  General works
     247  Militia
     248.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
   Portugal
     249  General works
     250  Militia
     251.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
   Soviet Union
     252  General works
     253  Militia
     254.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
   Spain
     255  General works
     256  Militia
     257.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
   Sweden
     258  General works
     259  Militia
     260.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country
Europe -- Continued
Switzerland
261 General works
262 Militia
263.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Turkey
264 General works
265 Militia
266.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
269.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
269.P7 Poland
269.R8 Romania
269.Y8 Yugoslavia
Asia
270 General works
China
271 General works
272 Militia
273.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
India
274 General works
275 Militia
276.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Japan
277 General works
278 Militia
279.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
280.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
285 General works
Egypt
286 General works
287 Militia
288.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Australia
295 General works
296 Militia
297.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
298 New Zealand
Pacific islands
300 General works
302.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
320 Stream crossing
350 Cavalry outposts
360 Cavalry reconnaissance
Field service
370 General works
By region or country
United States
373 General works
373.5 Confederate States
374.A-.W States, A-W
375.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Firing instructions
   General works
   By region or country
      United States
403
   General works
403.5
   Confederate States
404.A-.W
   States, A-W
405.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Cavalry sword exercises
   Cf. U860+ Fencing, sword and broadsword exercises
420
   General works
   By region or country
      United States
423
   General works
423.5
   Confederate States
424.A-.W
   States, A-W
425.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Training camps
   General works
   By region or country
      United States
430
   General works
433
   General works
433.5
   Confederate States
434.A-.W
   States, A-W
435.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Equipment. Uniforms
   General works
   By region or country
      United States
440
   General works
443
   General works
443.5
   Confederate States
444.A-.W
   States, A-W
445.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Horses
   Cf. UC600+ Maintenance and transportation
460
   General works
470
   General works
   By region or country
      United States
473
   General works
473.5
   Confederate States
474.A-.W
   States, A-W
475.A-.W
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
490
   Cavalry pioneer service
500
   Camelry. Camel troops
   Cf. UF420 Camel batteries
Artillery

- Class here works on tactics, regulations, etc.
- For histories and reports of special organizations see UA10+

1
- Periodicals. Societies
- Museums. Exhibitions

6.A1
- General works

6.A2-Z
- By region or country, A-Z

7
- Collections. Collected works

9
- Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

10
- Organization (General)

15
- History (General)
  - Including situation in several countries

21-124
- By region or country (Table U2)
  - Add country number in table to UF0

(130-135)
- Laws relating to ordnance departments
  - see class K

General works

144
- Early through 1800

145
- 1801-

148
- Problems, exercises, etc.

Manuals

150
- General works
- By region or country
  - United States

153
- General works

153.5
- Confederate States

154.A-.W
- States, A-W

155.A-Z
- Other regions or countries, A-Z

Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations

157
- General works
- By region or country
  - United States

160
- General works

160.5
- Confederate States

161
- United States militia

161.5
- G.A.R. tactics

162.A-Z
- By region or state, A-Z

Canada

163
- General works

164
- Militia

164.A-Z
- By region or province, A-Z

Mexico

166
- General works

167
- Militia

168.A-Z
- By region or province, A-Z

Central America

169
- General works

170.A-Z
- By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

172
- General works

173.A-Z
- By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

175
- General works

Argentina

176
- General works

177
- Militia
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country
South America
178.A-Z
Argentina -- Continued
By region or province, A-Z
Bolivia
179
General works
180
Militia
181.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Brazil
182
General works
183
Militia
184.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Chile
185
General works
186
Militia
187.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Colombia
188
General works
189
Militia
190.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Ecuador
191
General works
192
Militia
193.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Guyana
195
Suriname
196
French Guiana
197
Paraguay
200
General works
201
Militia
202.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Peru
203
General works
204
Militia
205.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Uruguay
206
General works
207
Militia
208.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Venezuela
209
General works
210
Militia
211.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Europe
215
General works
Austria
219
General works
220
Militia
221.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Belgium
222
General works
223
Militia
224.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Denmark
225
General works
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country

Europe
  Denmark -- Continued
    Militia
  France
    General works
    Militia
  By region or province, A-Z

Germany
  Including West Germany
    General works
    Militia
    By region or province, A-Z

Great Britain
  General works
  Militia
  By region or province, A-Z

Greece
  General works
  Militia
  By region or province, A-Z

Netherlands
  General works
  Militia
  By region or province, A-Z

Italy
  General works
  Militia
  By region or province, A-Z

Norway
  General works
  Militia
  By region or province, A-Z

Portugal
  General works
  Militia
  By region or province, A-Z

Soviet Union
  General works
  Militia
  By region or province, A-Z

Spain
  General works
  Militia
  By region or province, A-Z

Sweden
  General works
  Militia
  By region or province, A-Z

Switzerland
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country
Europe
261
   General works
262
   Militia
263.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
   Turkey
264
   General works
265
   Militia
266.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
269.A-Z
   Other European countries, A-Z
      e.g.
   269.P7
      Poland
   269.R8
      Romania
   269.Y8
      Yugoslavia
Asia
270
   General works
   China
271
   General works
272
   Militia
273.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
   India
274
   General works
275
   Militia
276.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
   Japan
277
   General works
278
   Militia
279.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
280.A-Z
   Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
285
   General works
   Egypt
286
   General works
287
   Militia
288.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
292.A-Z
   Other African countries, A-Z
Australia
295
   General works
296
   Militia
297.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
298
   New Zealand
   Pacific islands
300
   General works
302.A-Z
   By island or group of islands, A-Z
320
   Stream crossing
   Target practice
340
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
343
   General works
343.5
   Confederate States
344.A-.W
   States, A-W
345.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Field service
Field service -- Continued

350
   General works
   By region or country
      United States

353
   General works

353.5
   Confederate States

354.A-.W
   States, A-W

355.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

356
   Artillery reserves and militia
      For history and reports of individual organizations, see UA56 UA657+ etc.

   Equipment, harness, etc

360
   General works
   By region or country
      United States

363
   General works

363.5
   Confederate States

364.A-.W
   States, A-W

365.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

370
   Horses
      Cf. UC600+ Maintenance and transportation
   Wagons, carts, etc.
      Cf. UF640+ Gun carriages, etc.

380
   General works
   By region or country
      United States

383
   General works

383.5
   Confederate States

384.A-.W
   States, A-W

385.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

390
   Motor transportation

   Field artillery
      For target practice see UF340+

400
   General works
   By region or country
      United States

403
   General works

403.5
   Confederate States

404.A-.W
   States, A-W

405.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

410
   Horse artillery
      Cf. UE158 Cavalry with artillery

420
   Camel batteries

430
   Elephant batteries

   Mountain artillery
      Including use of artillery in mountains

440
   General works
   By region or country
      United States

443
   General works

443.5
   Confederate States

444.A-.W
   States, A-W

445.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

450
   General works
   By region or country
Seacoast artillery
By region or country -- Continued
United States
  Cf. U428.S8 School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y.
453  General works
453.5  Confederate States
454.A-.W  States, A-W
455.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Siege artillery
460  General works
By region or country
  United States
463  General works
463.5  Confederate States
464.A-.W  States, A-W
465.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Howitzer artillery. Mortar batteries
470  General works
By region or country
  United States
473  General works
473.5  Confederate States
474.A-.W  States, A-W
475.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Garrison artillery. Fortress artillery
480  General works
By region or country
  United States
483  General works
483.5  Confederate States
484.A-.W  States, A-W
485.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Railway artillery
490  General works
By region or country
  United States
493  General works
493.5  Confederate States
494.A-.W  States, A-W
495.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Weapons systems
500  General works
By region or country
  United States
503  General works
503.5  Confederate States
504.A-.W  States, A-W
505.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Precision guided munitions
510  General works
By region or country
  United States
513  General works
514.A-.W  States, A-W
515.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Ordnance and small arms
Cf. UD380+ Infantry small arms

520 General works
By region or country
United States

523 General works
523.5 Confederate States
524.A-.W States, A-W
525.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Research

526 General works
By region or country
526.3 United States
526.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Study and teaching

Manufacture
Including reports of ordnance factories

530 General works
By region or country
United States

533 General works
533.5 Confederate States
534.A-.W States, A-W
535.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
537.A-Z By manufacturer, A-Z

Arsenals, magazines, armories, etc.

540 General works
By region or country
United States

543.A3 General works
543.A4-Z Individual arsenals. By place, A-Z
543.5 Confederate States
544.A-.W States, A-W
545.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ordnance stores, accounts, etc.

550 General works
By region or country
United States

553 General works
553.5 Confederate States
554.A-.W States, A-W
555.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)

560 General works
561 General special
Including matériel for accompaniment of infantry

By region or country
United States

Gun handbooks

563.A4 By mm. or cm.
Subarranged by date, e.g. UF563.A4 75 mm 1920

563.A5 By inches
Subarranged by date, e.g. UF563.A5 4.5 in 1943

563.A6 By pounds
Subarranged by date, e.g. UF563.A6 15 pr 1907
Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)
By region or country
United States
Gun handbooks -- Continued
By class
Subarranged by date
For guns of a specific caliber or weight, see UF563.A4, UF563.A5, UF563.A6
563.A7-.A8
563.A7
Coast guns
563.A75
Mortars
563.A76
Railway gun matériel
563.A77
Trench warfare matériel
563.A8
Subcaliber guns
563.A9-Z
General works
565.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
e.g.
Great Britain gun handbooks
By inches
Arrange different editions by date
Further subdivision is made by adding the following letters as needed: B.L. Breech loading;
M.L. Muzzle loading; Q.F. Quick firing; H. Hotchkiss; N. Nordenfelt
Guns of different marks have the numbers added in parentheses; thus for marks II to IV,
add (2)-(4)
565.G7
By pounds
Arrange different editions by date
Further subdivision is made by adding the following letters as needed: B.L. Breech loading;
M.L. Muzzle loading; Q.F. Quick firing; H. Hotchkiss; N. Nordenfelt
Guns of different marks have the numbers added in parentheses; thus for marks II to IV
add (2)-(4)
Machine guns
620.A2
General works
620.A3-Z
Special types, A-Z
620.B4
Benet-Mercié
620.B56
Breda
620.B57
Bren
620.B6
Browning
620.C6
Colt
620.D4
Degtiarev
620.D7
Dreyse
620.F5
Fiat
620.G2
Gardner
620.G3
Gatling
620.G6
Goriúnov
620.H8
Hotchkiss
620.K3
Kalashnikov
620.L5
Lewis
620.M22
M240
620.M4
Maxim
620.M6
MG-34
620.M7
Mitrailleuse
620.N8
Nordenfelt
620.O92
Owen
620.R45
Reising
620.S8
Sten machine carbines
620.T5
Thompson
620.U6
United States automatic .30-inch (1904 and 1909 models)
620.U9
Uzi
Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)
Machine guns
Special types, A-Z -- Continued
620.V4
Vickers
625
Antiaircraft guns
Cf. UG730+ Air defenses
628
Antitank weapons
630
Other types of guns (not A-Z)
Gun carriages, caissons, limbers, etc.
Cf. UF380+ Wagons, carts, etc.
640
General works
By region or country
United States
643
General works
643.5
Confederate States
644.A-.W
States, A-W
645.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
650
Disappearing gun carriages
652
Self-propelled gun carriages. Tracklaying tractors, etc.
655
Railway gun cars
For gun cars of the United States see UF563.A76
For gun cars of special countries see UF565.A+
656
Recoilless rifles
660
Revolving cupolas, portable gun shelters, etc.
Firing instructions
670
General works
By region or country
United States
673
General works
673.5
Confederate States
674.A-.W
States, A-W
675.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
700
Ammunition
Cartridges
740
General works
By region or country
United States
743
General works
743.5
Confederate States
744.A-.W
States, A-W
745.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Projectiles
750
General works
By region or country
United States
753
General works
753.5
Confederate States
754.A-.W
States, A-W
755.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
760
Shrapnel, shells, etc.
765
Grenades, Grenade launchers
767
Projectiles for aircraft. Bombs, etc.
770
Bullets
780
Firing devices: Percussion caps, primers, etc.
Gunnery
800
General works
Gunnery -- Continued

805  Aerial observations and artillery
810  Results of firing tests. Deviations, etc.
     Ballistics. Velocities and motions of projectiles
     Including physics of ballistics for non-military purposes

820  General works
823  Interior ballistics
825  Exterior ballistics
830.A-Z  Ballistic instruments, A-Z
830.C4  Chronograph and chronoscope
830.C5  Clepsydra
830.G9  Gyroscopic instruments
840  Ballistic photography. Photochronograph
845  Telescopes and binoculars (Military)
     Artillery instruments. Fire control, etc.

848  General works
849  Optics. Optical instruments and equipment
     Range finders
850.A2  General works
850.A3-Z  Special. By name, A-Z
850.A9  Azimuth instrument
850.D4  Depression range finder
850.L4  Le Boulengé télémètre
850.M2  Marindin range finder
850.M5  Mekometer
850.N8  Nolan range finder
850.R6  Rochon micrometer telescope
850.R7  Roksandié range finder
850.S6  Sound ranging instruments
850.T4  Telemeter
850.W3  Watkin range finder
850.W5  Weldon range finder
853  Position finders
854  Sights for firearms
855  Telescopic sights
856.A-Z  Other artillery instruments, A-Z
857  Range tables
     Military explosives and pyrotechnics
     Cf. TP270+ Explosives (General)

860  General works
870  Explosions, force of powders, etc.
     Including measurement of powder pressure in cannon

880  Rockets
     Cf. UG1310+ Guided missiles (Air Force)

890  Ordnance tests
     Cf. UG408+ Testing of iron and steel for land defenses
     Cf. V910+ Armor plate tests
     Cf. VF540 Naval ordnance tests

900  Resistance to projectiles
910  Bulletproof clothing and materials
Military engineering

1  Periodicals. Societies
5  Congresses
Museums. Exhibitions

6.A1  General works
6.A2-Z  By region or country, A-Z
   Under each country:
      x  General works
      x2A-.x2Z  Special. By city, A-Z

7  Collections. Collected works
15  History
   Including history of several countries

21-124  By region or country
21  America
   North America
22  General works
   United States
23  General works
23.5  Confederate States
24.A-.W  By state, A-W
25  Regiments of United States Army. By number
   Canada
26.A-.Z5  General works
26.Z6  Individual regiments. By number
27.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z
27.5  Latin America (General)
   Mexico
28.A-.Z5  General works
28.Z6  Individual regiments. By number
29.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z
   Central America
30  General works
31.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
   West Indies
32  General works
33.A-Z  By country or island, A-Z
   South America
34  General works
   Argentina
36.A-.Z5  General works
36.Z6  Individual regiments. By number
37.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z
   Bolivia
38.A-.Z5  General works
38.Z6  Individual regiments. By number
39.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z
   Brazil
41.A-.Z5  General works
41.Z6  Individual regiments. By number
42.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z
   Chile
43.A-.Z5  General works
43.Z6  Individual regiments. By number
44.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z
   Colombia
45.A-.Z5  General works
By region or country

South America
Colombia -- Continued
45.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
46.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
Ecuador
47.A-.Z5 General works
47.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
48.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Guianas
49 General works
49.5 Suriname. Dutch Guiana
50 French Guiana
51 Paraguay
52 Peru
53 Uruguay
54 Venezuela

Europe
55 General works
Great Britain
57 General works
58 Special periods. By date
59 England and Wales
61 Scotland
63 Northern Ireland
64.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria
65.A-.Z5 General works
65.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
66.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Belgium
67.A-.Z5 General works
67.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
68.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Denmark
69.A-.Z5 General works
69.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
70.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

France
71.A-.Z5 General works
71.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
72.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Germany
Including West Germany
73.A-.Z5 General works
73.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
74.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
74.5 East Germany

Greece
75.A-.Z5 General works
75.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
76.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
76.5 Ireland (Eire)
Netherlands
77.A-.Z5 General works
77.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
By region or country

Europe

78.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

79.A-Z
General works

79.Z6
Individual regiments. By number

80.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

Norway

81.A-Z
General works

81.Z6
Individual regiments. By number

82.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

Portugal

83.A-Z
General works

83.Z6
Individual regiments. By number

84.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

Soviet Union

85.A-Z
General works

85.Z6
Individual regiments. By number

86.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

86.5
Scandinavia (General)

Spain

87.A-Z
General works

87.Z6
Individual regiments. By number

88.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

Sweden

89.A-Z
General works

89.Z6
Individual regiments. By number

90.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

Switzerland

91.A-Z
General works

91.Z6
Individual regiments. By number

92.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

Turkey see UG111+

Asia

99
General works

China

101.A-Z
General works

101.Z6
Individual regiments. By number

102.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

India

103.A-Z
General works

103.Z6
Individual regiments. By number

104.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

Japan

105.A-Z
General works

105.Z6
Individual regiments. By number

106.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

Iran

107.A-Z
General works

107.Z6
Individual regiments. By number

108.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia

109.A-Z
General works

109.Z6
Individual regiments. By number
By region or country

Asia

Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia -- Continued

110.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

Turkey

111.A-Z5
General works

111.Z6
Individual regiments. By number

112.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

113.A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

115
General works

Egypt

117.A-Z5
General works

117.Z6
Individual regiments. By number

118.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

121.A-Z5
General works

121.Z6
Individual regiments. By number

122.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

122.5
New Zealand

Pacific islands

123
General works

124.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z

Biography

127
Collective

For biography by region or country see UG21+

128.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

(130-135)
Laws relating to engineer corps

see class K

144
General works

Early through 1800

145
1801-

147
General special

Manuals

150
General works

By region or country

153
United States

155.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

156
Addresses, essays, lectures

157
Study and teaching

Tactics and regulations

By region or country

160
General works

160.5
Confederate States

161
United States militia

161.5
G.A.R. tactics

162.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

Canada

163
General works

164
Militia

Mexico

165.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

166
General works

167
Militia
Tactics and regulations
By region or country
  Mexico -- Continued
  Central America
    General works
  West Indies
    General works
    By island or group of islands, A-Z
  South America
    General works
      Argentina
      General works
      Militia
    Bolivia
    General works
    Militia
    By region or province, A-Z
  Brazil
    General works
    Militia
    By region or province, A-Z
  Chile
    General works
    Militia
    By region or province, A-Z
  Colombia
    General works
    Militia
    By region or province, A-Z
  Ecuador
    General works
    Militia
    By region or province, A-Z
  Guyana
  Suriname
  French Guiana
  Paraguay
    General works
    Militia
    By region or province, A-Z
  Peru
    General works
    Militia
    By region or province, A-Z
  Uruguay
    General works
    Militia
    By region or province, A-Z
  Venezuela
    General works
    Militia
    By region or province, A-Z
  Europe
Tactics and regulations

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

215
  General works
  Austria

219
  General works
  Militia

221.A-Z
  By region or province, A-Z

Belgium

222
  General works
  Militia

224.A-Z
  By region or province, A-Z

Denmark

225
  General works
  Militia

227.A-Z
  By region or province, A-Z

France

228
  General works
  Militia

230.A-Z
  By region or province, A-Z

Germany
  Including West Germany

231
  General works
  Militia

233.A-Z
  By region or province, A-Z

  East Germany

233.5
  General works
  Militia

233.52

233.53.A-Z
  By region or province, A-Z

Great Britain

234
  General works
  Militia

236.A-Z
  By region or province, A-Z

Greece

237
  General works
  Militia

239.A-Z
  By region or province, A-Z

Netherlands

240
  General works
  Militia

242.A-Z
  By region or province, A-Z

Italy

243
  General works
  Militia

245.A-Z
  By region or province, A-Z

Norway

246
  General works
  Militia

248.A-Z
  By region or province, A-Z

Portugal

249
  General works
  Militia

251.A-Z
  By region or province, A-Z

Russia. Soviet Union

252
  General works
  Militia
Tactics and regulations
By region or country

Europe
Russia. Soviet Union -- Continued
254.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
Spain
255
   General works
256
   Militia
257.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
Sweden
258
   General works
259
   Militia
260.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
Switzerland
261
   General works
262
   Militia
263.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
Turkey
264
   General works
265
   Militia
266.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
269.A-Z
   Other European countries, A-Z
   e.g.
   269.P7
   Poland
   269.R8
   Romania
   269.Y8
   Yugoslavia

Asia
270
   General works
271
   General works
   China
272
   Militia
273.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
India
274
   General works
275
   Militia
276.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
Japan
277
   General works
278
   Militia
279.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
280.A-Z
   Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa
285
   General works
   Egypt
286
   General works
287
   Militia
288.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
292.A-Z
   Other African countries, A-Z
Australia
295
   General works
296
   Militia
297.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
298
   New Zealand
Pacific islands
300
   General works
302.A-Z
   By island or group or islands, A-Z
Maneuvers
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

330
   Roads

335
   Bridges. Stream crossing
      Cf. TG418 Prefabricated bridges
      Cf. UC320+ Transportation
      Cf. UD317 Infantry
      Cf. UE320 Cavalry
      Cf. UF320 Artillery

340
   Tunnels

343
   Ice excavation. Ice tunnels, rooms, etc.

345
   Railroads. Armored trains

350
   Hydraulic engineering
      Including dams, canals, harbors, etc.

Field engineering

360
   General works

365
   Castrametation. Camp-making

370
   Demolitions

375
   Obstacles

380
   Intrenching tools

385
   Ferrying

390
   Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
      Including rigging, block and tackle, etc.
      Cf. TJ1350+ Hoisting and conveying machinery

Fortification

400
   General works

401
   Early through 1800

403
   Field fortification
   Trenches and trench warfare see UG446
   Permanent fortification

405
   General works

405.15
   Bunkers

405.2
   City walls
      Cf. NA493+ Military architecture

405.3
   Pillboxes

407
   Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
      Including wire entanglements

Iron and steel for land defenses
      Including testing

408
   General works

409.A-Z
   Special systems, A-Z

409.G8
   Gruson's

Fortifications and defenses. By region or country

409.5
   General works
   United States

410
   General works

411.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z

412.A-Z
   By place, A-Z
      e.g.

412.K4
   Key West

412.N3
   Narragansett Bay
Fortification
Fortifications and defenses. By region or country

America
  United States
    By place, A-Z -- Continued
    New York (N.Y.)
    Panama Canal
    San Pedro (Calif.)

Canada
  General works
  413
  414.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
  415.A-Z By place, A-Z

Mexico
  General works
  416
  417.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
  418.A-Z By place, A-Z

Central America
  General works
  419
  420.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  421.A-Z By place, A-Z

West Indies
  General works
  422
  423.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
  424.A-Z By place, A-Z

South America
  General works
  425
  426.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  427.A-Z By place, A-Z

Other regions or countries
  Europe
  428
  429.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  430.A-Z By place, A-Z

  Asia
  431
  432.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  433.A-Z By place, A-Z

Africa
  General works
  434
  435.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  436.A-Z By place, A-Z

Australia
  General works
  437
  438.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
  439.A-Z By place, A-Z

New Zealand
  General works
  439.1
  439.2.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
  439.3.A-Z By place, A-Z

Pacific islands
  General works
  440
  441.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
  442.A-Z By place, A-Z

Attack and defense. Siege warfare
  General works
  443
  Early through 1788
Attack and defense. Siege warfare
  General works -- Continued
  1789-
  444
  446
  Trenches and trench warfare
    Cf. UG403 Field fortification
  446.5
  Tanks, armored cars, etc.
    Cf. UE157+ Armor tactics and maneuvers
  Chemical warfare. Gas and flame
  447
  General works
  447.5.A-Z
  Special gases, A-Z
    447.5.M8
    Mustard gas
    447.5.O74
    Organophosphorus compounds
    447.5.P5
    Phenylimido-phosgene
  447.6
  Gas masks (Military use)
  447.65
  Incendiary weapons
  447.7
  Smoke screens. Smoke tactics
  447.8
  Biological warfare. Bacterial warfare
  448
  Coast defenses
    For coast defenses by place see UG409.5+
  449
  Camouflage
    Cf. V215 Marine camouflage
  450
  Military application of mechanical engineering
  455
  Military metrology
  460
  Military architecture and building
  Military geology
  465
  General works
  Military geophysics
  465.3
  General works
  465.5
  Military seismology
    For seismic verification of arms control, including nuclear arms control see UA12.5
  467
  Military meteorology
  468
  Military hydrology
  Military surveying, topography, and mapping
    Cf. GA125 Topographic drawing
    Cf. GA151 Map reading
    Cf. TA501+ General surveying
    Cf. TR900+ Industrial reproduction
    Cf. UA985+ Military geography
  470
  General works
  By region or country
  472
  United States
    e.g. United States. Army Map Service
  473.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
  474
  Military sketching
  475
  Military surveillance
    Cf. UA12.5 Disarmament inspection and arms control and nuclear arms control verification
    Cf. UG1500+ Space surveillance
  476
  Military photography
  478
  Military aspects of automation
    Cf. V399 Automation in the naval sciences
  478.5
  Military use of automatic checkout equipment
  479
  Military uses of artificial intelligence
  480
  Military uses of electricity
    Cf. UG560+ Electricians
    Cf. UG590+ Military telegraphy and telephony
  482
  Military use of telemeter
Military use of electronics
Military use of lasers
Directed-energy weapons
Military use of infrared rays
Military uses of electrooptics and optoelectronics
Military use of information display systems
Military use of nanomaterials
Land mines. Mine fields. Mine countermeasures
Cf. U428.S8 United States. School of Submarine Defense
Technical troops and other special corps
Technical troops
Including military artificers
General works
By region or country
United States
500
General works
By state, A-W
504.A-.W
Other regions or countries, A-Z
505.A-Z
Sappers. Bridge troops
General works
By region or country
United States
510
General works
By state, A-W
514.A-.W
Other regions or countries, A-Z
515.A-Z
Railroad troops
Cf. UG345 Railroads. Armored trains
520
General works
By region or country
United States
523
General works
By state, A-W
524.A-.W
Other regions or countries, A-Z
525.A-Z
Pioneer troops
General works
By region or country
United States
530
General works
By state, A-W
534.A-.W
Other regions or countries, A-Z
535.A-Z
Mining and torpedo troops
Cf. UG490 Land mines. Mine fields
Cf. V856+ Submarine mines. Mine laying
550
General works
By region or country
United States
553
General works
By state, A-W
554.A-.W
Other regions or countries, A-Z
555.A-Z
Electricians
Cf. UG480 Military uses of electricity
Cf. UG590+ Military telegraphy and telephony
560
General works
By region or country
United States
Technical troops and other special corps

   Electricians
   By region or country
      United States -- Continued

563
   General works
564.A-.W
   By state, A-W
565.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military signaling
   Signal troops. Signal corps, etc.

570
   General works
   By region or country
      United States
573
   General works
574.A-.W
   By state, A-W
575.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
580
   General works on military signaling
582.A-Z
   Special systems, A-Z
582.D6
   Disc signaling
582.H2
   Hand signaling
582.H4
   Heligraph
582.P4
   Panel signaling
582.S4
   Semaphores
582.S68
   Sound signaling
582.V5
   Visual signaling

Military telegraphy and telephony
   Including general telecommunication and wiring
   Cf. UA980 Telegraphic connections

590
   General works
   By region or country
      United States
593
   General works
594.A-.W
   By state, A-W
595.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military telegraphy and telegraph troops

600
   General works
   By region or country
      United States
603
   General works
604.A-.W
   By state, A-W
605.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
607
   Submarine cables

Military telephony

610
   General works
   By region or country
610.5.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military radio
   Cf. VG76+ Naval wireless, radio

611
   General works
   By region or country
611.3
   United States
611.5.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military radar
   Cf. UG1420+ Military aeronautics

612
   General works
   By region or country
612.3
   United States
Military telegraphy and telephony
  Military radar
    By region or country -- Continued
  612.5.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military television
  613
    General works
      By region or country
    United States
  613.3
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military electric lighting
  614
    General works
      By region or country
    United States
  614.3
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military motor vehicles
  615
    General works
      By region or country
        United States
  618
    General works
  619.A-.W
    By state, A-W
  620.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
Air forces. Air warfare
Cf. KF7405+ Law of the United States
Cf. TL500+ Aeronautics (Technology)
Cf. U263 Atomic warfare
Cf. UA926+ Civil defense
Cf. UC330+ Air transportation
Cf. UF767 Bombs
Cf. VG90+ Naval aviation

622 Periodicals. Societies
623 Congresses
623.3.A1 Museums. Exhibitions
623.3.A2-Z General works
623.3.A2-2Z By region or country, A-Z
   Under each country:
   .x General works
   .x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z

624 Collected works (nonserial)
   History
   For specific wars, see classes D-F
625 General works
   By country see UG633+
   Biography
   Cf. TL539+ Aeronautics
626 Collective
626.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z
627 Addresses, essays, lectures
628 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
630 General works
631 Juvenile works
632 General special
   Including international cooperation, psychological aspects
   Military air shows. Air tattoos. Military aeronautical competitions
632.2 General works
632.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
632.4 Soldiers’ or airmens’ handbooks
632.4 General works
   United States
632.43 General works
632.44.A-.W By state, A-W
632.45.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
   By region or country
   United States
633 General works
633.2 Air Force expenditures and budgets. Accounting
634.A-.W By state, A-W
   Air bases and airfields
634.49 General works
634.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Special. By name, A-Z
635.A-Z Under each country:
   .x General works
   .x2A-.x2Z Air bases and airfields. By name, A-Z
   Education and training
   Including flight training
   Cf. TL710+ Aeronautics
637 General works
Education and training -- Continued

By region or country

United States

638
General works

638.3.A-.W
By state, A-W


(638.5.A1)
Act of incorporation

see KF7273+

Administration

638.5.C3
Regulations

638.5.C4
General orders

638.5.C5
Conduct grades

638.5.C7
Circulars

638.5.C8
Memoranda

638.5.E1
Annual report of Superintendent

638.5.E3
Annual report of Inspectors

638.5.E4
Annual report of Board of Visitors

638.5.E45
Special reports, hearings, etc., of Board of Visitors

638.5.E5
General congressional documents. By date

638.5.E9
Documents relating to hazing. By date

638.5.F3
Commencement orations

638.5.F5
Miscellaneous addresses and speeches

638.5.F7
Other documents, reports, etc.

   Including semiofficial material

638.5.F8
Special days and events. By date

638.5.G3
Information for graduates

638.5.H2
Rosters of officers, etc. (United States Air Force)

   Registers

638.5.H3
Official annual

638.5.H4
Other official. By date

   Nonofficial

638.5.H5
Cullum's register

638.5.H7-.H8
Other

638.5.J1
Student publications. Annuals, etc.

   Graduate publications

638.5.K1
Reunions of graduates' associations

638.5.K3
Bulletins of graduates' associations

638.5.K5-.K7
Other

General works on the academy. Histories

638.5.L1A1-.L1A5
Official works

638.5.L3
Illustrated works. Views

Biography

   Cf. U410.H3+ Registers

638.5.M1A1-.M1A5
Collective

638.5.M1A6-.M1Z
Individual, A-Z

638.5.N1
Class histories. By date

638.5.P1
Descriptive works. Life at the Air Force Academy

638.5.Q1
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

   e.g. How to get to the Air Force Academy

Examination papers

638.5.R1
General works

638.5.R3
Entrance examinations

638.6.A-Z
Other schools. By place, A-Z

638.8
Reserve Officers' Training Corps (R.O.T.C.)
Education and training
   By region or country -- Continued
639.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
      Under each country:
         .x General works
         .x2A-.x2Z Individual schools. By place, A-Z
Military aeronautical research
640 General works
   By region or country
      United States
643 General works
643.5.A-.W By state, A-W
645.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Drill regulations
   Cf. U169 Drill manuals (all arms)
670 General works
   By region or country
      United States
673 General works
674.A-.W By state, A-W
675.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Tactics
   Including bombing, strafing, dog fighting, air mining, ramming
   Cf. U260 Combined operations (Army, navy, air)
700 General works
   By region or country
      United States
703 General works
704.A-.W By state, A-W
705.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Air defenses
   Cf. TH1097 Bombproof shelters. Fallout shelters
   Cf. UA926+ Civil defense
   Cf. UF625 Antiaircraft guns
730 General works
   By region or country
      United States
733 General works
734.A-.W By state, A-W
735.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Ballistic missile defenses
   Cf. UG1312.A6 Antimissile missiles
   Cf. UG1530 Space warfare
740 General works
   By region or country
      United States
743 General works
744.A-.W By state, A-W
745.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Aerial reconnaissance
   For reconnaissance satellites, space surveillance, see UG1500+
760 General works
   By region or country
      United States
763 General works
Aerial reconnaissance
By region or country
United States -- Continued
764.A-.W
By state, A-W
765.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Organization. Personnel management
770
General works
By region or country
United States
773
General works
774.A-.W
By state, A-W
775.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Officers
790
General works
By region or country
United States
793
General works
794.A-.W
By state, A-W
795.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Noncommissioned officers. Airmen
Cf. UD480+ Airborne troops
820
General works
By region or country
United States
823
General works
824.A-.W
By state, A-W
825.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Minorities, women, etc. in air forces
830
General works
United States
833
General works
834.A-Z
Individual groups, A-Z
835.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Reserves. Air National Guard
850
General works
By region or country
United States
853
General works
854.A-.W
By state, A-W
855.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Recruiting, enlistment, etc.
880
General works
By region or country
United States
883
General works
884.A-.W
By state, A-W
885.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Records, accounting, etc.
910
General works
By region or country
United States
913
General works
914.A-.W
By state, A-W
915.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Pay, allowances, etc.
Organization. Personnel management
Pay, allowances, etc. -- Continued
By region or country
United States
943
General works
944.A-.W
By state, A-W
945.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Furloughs, leave, etc.
970
General works
By region or country
United States
973
General works
974.A-.W
By state, A-W
975.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Rewards, brevets, decorations, medals, etc.
Cf. UG1180+ Insignia, badges, etc. (Clothing and equipment of Air Force members)
976
General works
United States
For United States societies of medal winners see E181
977
General works
978.A-.W
By state, A-W
979.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Medical service
980
General works
By region or country
United States
983
General works
984.A-.W
By state, A-W
985.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Social work, recreation, etc.
990
General works
By region or country
United States
993
General works
994.A-.W
By state, A-W
995.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Chaplains. Chaplain's assistants
1000
General works
By region or country
United States
1003
General works
1004.A-.W
By state, A-W
1005.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Public relations. Press. War correspondents
1010
General works
By region or country
United States
1013
General works
1014.A-.W
By state, A-W
1015.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Air force police
Cf. UB820+ Military police
1020
General works
By region or country
United States
1023
General works
Organization. Personnel management

Air force police

By region or country

United States -- Continued

1024.A-.W

By state, A-W

1025.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Air force prisons

1040

General works

By region or country

United States

1043

General works

1044.A-.W

By state, A-W

1045.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Air bases

1097

General works

By region or country see UG633+

Equipment and supplies

1100

General works

By region or country

United States

1103

General works

1104.A-.W

By state, A-W

1105.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Procurement and contracts

1120

General works

By region or country

United States

1123

General works

1124.A-.W

By state, A-W

1125.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Personnel

1130

General works

By region or country

United States

1133

General works

1134.A-.W

By state, A-W

1135.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Barracks, quarters, etc.

1140

General works

By region or country

United States

1143

General works

1144.A-.W

By state, A-W

1145.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Uniforms

1160

General works

By region or country

United States

1163

General works

1164.A-.W

By state, A-W

1165.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Equipment

1170

General works

By region or country

United States

1173

General works
Equipment and supplies
Personnel
Equipment
By region or country
United States -- Continued
By state, A-W
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Insignia, badges, etc.
Cf. UG976+ Rewards, brevets, decorations, medals, etc.
General works
By region or country
United States
General works
By state, A-W
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Operational
General works
By region or country
United States
General works
By state, A-W
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Airships
General works
By region or country
United States
General works
By state, A-W
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Helicopters
General works
By type, A-Z
Attack helicopters
Observation helicopters
Search and rescue helicopters
Transport helicopters
By region or country
United States
General works
By state, A-W
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Airplanes
Including instrumentation, recognition, camouflage
For manufacture and testing see TL685.3
For types of airplanes of particular countries see UG1243+
General works
By type, A-Z
Aggressor aircraft
Antisubmarine aircraft
Army cooperation aircraft. Combat liaison airplanes
Attack planes
Including dive bombers
Bombers
Combat liaison airplanes see UG1242.A27
Composite aircraft see UG1242.P53
Equipment and supplies
Operational
Airplanes
By type, A-Z -- Continued

1242.D7  Drone aircraft
  For drone aircraft guidance and control systems see TL589.4+
  Cf. TL685.35 Drone aircraft in general

1242.E43  Electronic warfare aircraft

1242.F5  Fighter planes

1242.G85  Gunships

1242.P53  Piggyback aircraft. Composite aircraft

1242.R4  Reconnaissance airplanes

1242.S73  Stealth aircraft

1242.T36  Tanker planes

1242.T67  Trainer planes

1242.T7  Transport planes
  Unmanned aerial vehicles see UG1242.D7

1242.V47  Vertically rising aircraft (V/STOL aircraft)
  By region or country
  United States

1243  General works

1244.A-.W  By state, A-W

1245.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ordnance
For manufacture see UF530+

1270  General works

1272.A-Z  By type, A-Z

1272.B65  Bombsights
  By region or country
  United States

1273  General works

1274.A-.W  By state, A-W

1275.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Bombs
For types of bombs of particular countries see UG1282.A+

1280  General works

1282.A-Z  By type, A-Z

1282.A8  Atomic
  Including hydrogen bombs
  Cf. U264+ Atomic weapons

1282.C45  Cluster

1282.F7  Fragmentation

1282.G8  Guided

1282.I6  Incendiary

1282.N48  Neutron
  Cf. U264+ Atomic weapons
  By region or country
  United States

1283  General works

1284.A-.W  By state, A-W

1285.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Missiles and rockets
For manufacture see UF530+
For types of missiles and rockets of particular countries see UG1312.A+

1310  General works

1312.A-Z  By type, A-Z
Equipment and supplies

Operational

Missiles and rockets

By type, A-Z -- Continued

1312.A35
  Air-to-air
1312.A6
  Antimissile
    Cf. UG740+ Ballistic missile defenses
1312.A63
  Antiship
1312.A8
  Atomic
1312.B34
  Ballistic
1312.C7
  Cruise
1312.I2
  ICBM
1312.M2
  MIRV
1312.S87
  Surface-to-air missiles
1312.S88
  Surface-to-surface missiles
1312.T33
  Tactical missiles

By region or country

United States

1313
  General works
1314.A-.W
  By state, A-W
1315.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Aircraft guns and small arms

For manufacture see UF530+

1340
  General works

By region or country

United States

1343
  General works
1344.A-.W
  By state, A-W
1345.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Balloons and kites

1370
  General works

By region or country

United States

1373
  General works
1374.A-.W
  By state, A-W
1375.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Air force vehicles

1400
  General works

By region or country

United States

1403
  General works
1404.A-.W
  By state, A-W
1405.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Radar and electronics in military aeronautics. Electric installations of air forces

1420
  General works

By region or country

United States

1423
  General works
1424.A-.W
  By state, A-W
1425.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Infrared rays in military aeronautics

1430
  General works

By region or country

United States

1434.A-.W
  By state, A-W
1435.A-.W
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military astronautics. Space warfare. Space surveillance
   Cf. UA12.5 Nuclear arms control verification
   Cf. UG1310+ Missiles and rockets
1500   Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1505   Congresses
1509   Dictionaries and encyclopedias
1515   History
1520   General works
   By region or country
1523   United States
1525.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
1530   Space warfare. Interplanetary warfare
   Cf. UG740+ Ballistic missile defenses
Other services
Chaplains. Chaplain's assistants. Chapel managers
20  General works
   By region or country
   United States
23  General works
24.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
25.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Cyclists
   For motorcycles see UC347
30  General works
   By region or country
   United States
33  General works
34.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
35.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Bands
   For military music, see class M
40  General works
   By region or country
   United States
43  General works
44.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
45.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Banks and banking services
60  General works
   By region or country
   United States
63  General works
64.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
65.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
70  Orderlies. Dispatch carriers
Postal service
80  General works
   By region or country
   United States
83  General works
84.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
85.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Use of animals in military service
87  General works
90  Pigeons for military communications
   For World War II see D810.P53
100  Dogs for military communications, etc.
100.5.A-Z  Other, A-Z
100.5.B38  Bats
100.5.B67  Bottlenose dolphins
100.5.E44  Elephants
100.5.S43  Sea lions
Medical and sanitary service
201  Periodicals. Societies
205  Congresses
   Museums. Exhibitions
206.A1  General works
Medical and sanitary service
Museums. Exhibitions -- Continued

206.A2-Z
By region or country
*Under each country:
  x General works
  x2A-x2Z Special. By city, A-Z

History, statistics, etc.

215
General works
By region or country
  Including description, organization, and administration

221
America
222
North America
United States
  Official publications
  223.A1-.A29 Serial
  223.A3-.A39 Separate. By date
  223.A4-.A49 Statistics
  223.A5 Nonofficial statistics
  223.A6-.Z5 Other nonofficial works

224
By period
  For accounts of medical and sanitary services in a particular war, see the war in classes D-F
  For World War I, 1914-1918 see D628+
  For World War II, 1939-1945 see D806+
  For Mexican War, 1846-1848 see E412.5
  For Civil War, 1861-1865 see E621+
  For Spanish-American War, 1898 see E731

225.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
225.O3
Report of Surgeon General of Ohio

Other regions or countries

226
Canada
227.5 Latin America (General)
228 Mexico
Central America
230 General works
231.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
232 General works
233.A-Z By island or island group, A-Z
South America
234 General works
236 Argentina
238 Bolivia
241 Brazil
243 Chile
245 Colombia
247 Ecuador
Guianas
249 General works
249.5 Suriname. Dutch Guiana
250 French Guiana
251 Paraguay
252 Peru
253 Uruguay
254 Venezuela
Europe
Medical and sanitary service
   History, statistics, etc.
      By region or country
         Other regions or countries
            Europe -- Continued
  255          General works
  256          World War I
  256.3        World War II
              Great Britain
  257          General works
  258.2        17th century
  258.3        18th century
  258.4        19th century
  258.6        World War I
  258.7        World War II
  259          England and Wales
  261          Scotland
  263          Northern Ireland
  265          Austria
  267          Belgium
  269          Denmark
  271          France
              Germany
                 Including West Germany
  273          General works
  273.1        Prussia
  273.3        Bavaria
  273.5        Saxony
  273.7        Württemberg
  274.5        East Germany
  275          Greece
  276.5        Ireland (Eire)
  277          Netherlands
  279          Italy
  281          Norway
  283          Portugal
  285          Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)
  286.5        Scandinavia (General)
  287          Spain
  289          Sweden
  291          Switzerland
                 Turkey see UH311
  295.A-Z      Other European countries, A-Z
              Asia
  299          General works
  301          China
  303          India
  305          Japan
  307          Iran
  311          Turkey
  313.A-Z      Other Asian countries, A-Z
              Africa
  315          General works
  317          Egypt
  321          Australia
Medical and sanitary service
   History, statistics, etc.
      By region or country
         Other regions or countries -- Continued
   322.5
      New Zealand
      Pacific islands
   323
      General works
   324.A-Z
      By island or group of islands, A-Z

Biography
   Including nurses
   341
      Collective
   347.A-Z
      Individual, A-Z
   390
      General works
         United States
         Official. By date
         Nonofficial. By author
   395.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
   396
      Soldiers' first-aid manuals
      Army medical schools
         By region or country
            United States
            By region or state, A-Z
               Under each state:
                  .x  General works
                  .x2A-.x2Z  Local, A-Z
                  .x3A-.x3Z  Special schools. By name, A-Z
   399.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
         Under each country:
            .x  General works
            .x2A-.x2Z  Local, A-Z
            .x3A-.x3Z  Special schools. By name, A-Z

Research. Laboratories
   399.5
      General works
         By region or country
   399.6
      United States
   399.7.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z

Organization and service
   Including surgeons, physicians, medical service
   400
      General works
         By region or country see UH221+
         Manuals see UH390
      Apothecary service
   420
      General works
         By region or country
            United States
   423
      General works
   424.A-Z
      By region or state, A-Z
   425.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z

Dental service
   430
      General works
         By region or country
            United States
   433
      General works
   434.A-Z
      By region or state, A-Z
   435.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
Medical and sanitary service
Organization and service -- Continued
Medical supplies. Surgical appliances

440
General works
By region or country
United States

443
General works
444.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
445.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Bacteriology. Vaccination, etc.

450
General works
By region or country
United States

453
General works
454.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
455.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Hospital service
For hospitals and hospital services in a particular war, see the war in classes D-F
Cf. RA960+ Hospital administration, etc.

460
General works
By region or country
United States

463
General works
464.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
465.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Hospitals. Buildings, equipment, etc.
For administration see UH460+

470
General works
By region or country
United States

473
General works
474.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
474.5.A-Z
Hospitals. By place, A-Z
For World War I see D629.U7+
For World War II see D807.U6+

475.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Drill regulations, etc.

480
General works
By region or country
United States

483
General works
484.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
485.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Diet and cooking for sick soldiers
Cf. RM219+ Dietary cookbooks including cooking and dietaries for the sick
By region or country

487.A1-.A19
United States
487.A3-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Nurses and nursing

490
General works
By region or country
United States

493
General works
494.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
495.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Transportation. Ambulances
Medical and sanitary service
Transportation. Ambulances -- Continued
500
General works
By region or country
United States
503
General works
504.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
505.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Equipment of medical corps
510
General works
By region or country
United States
513
General works
514.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
515.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Care of sick and wounded. Relief societies
Cf. UH490+ Nurses and nursing
520
General works
By region or country
United States
523
General works
524.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
525.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
534
International congresses. By date
Red Cross
For general documents and reports other than those of war see HV560+
535
General works
537.A-Z
National associations. By region or country, A-Z
Other relief associations
By region or country
543
United States
545.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
551
Service in individual wars (If not otherwise provided for)
 Prefer classification with individual wars in classes D-F
For World War II see D808+
For South African War see DT1890+
(560)
Employment for crippled soldiers and sailors
see UB360+
570
Treatment of the dead
Cf. UB397 Markers for soldiers' graves
Military hygiene and sanitation
600
General works
601
Minor works
By region or country
United States
603
605.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
611
Tropical hygiene
Cf. RC960+ Tropical medicine
Handbooks, manuals, etc.
623
English and American
625
Other (not A-Z)
627
Physiological research
 Including energy expenditure, etc.
Mental hygiene, psychiatry, etc.
629
General works
By region or country
Military hygiene and sanitation
   Mental hygiene, psychiatry, etc.
   By region or country -- Continued

629.3 United States
629.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Protection of morals and health
   Including liquor problem, prostitution, venereal diseases, etc.

Veterinary service

650 General works
   By region or country

653 United States
655.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Public relations. Press. War correspondents

700 General works
   By region or country

703 United States
705.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Civic actions. Nonmilitary use of armed forces for social and economic development

720 General works
   By region or country

723 United States
725.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military unions. Union movements in armed forces

740 General works
   By region or country

743 United States
745.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military social work. Social welfare services

750 General works
   By region or country

   United States
    Including Armed Forces

755 General works
760 Army
769.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Recreation and information services

Cf. U327+ Military sports
Cf. U715+ Nonmilitary education in armies

800 General works
   By region or country

   United States
    Including Armed Forces

805 General works
810 Army
815.A-Z Local, A-Z
819.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Motion picture service

820 General works
   By region or country

   United States
    Including Armed Forces

825 General works
825.5 Film catalogs
826 Army
829.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Recreation and information services -- Continued

Radiobroadcasting service
   Cf. PN6120.R2 Radio plays for programs

850  General works
     By region or country
        United States
           Including Armed Forces

855  General works
857  Army
859.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Off-post recreation
   Including civilian sponsored recreation (community organizations, etc.)

900  General works
     By region or country
905  United States
910.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Naval science (General)

Periodicals and societies. By language of publication

1
   English
2
   French
3
   German
4
   Italian
5
   Other languages (not A-Z)
7
   Congresses
9
   Almanacs, etc. (Official)
      Cf. V11.A+ Navy lists
(10)
   Yearbooks (Nonofficial)
      see V1+
11.A-Z

   Navy lists. Official yearbooks. By region or country, A-Z
   Class with administrative documents in VA, if annual report of department is included

   Museums. Exhibitions
13.A1
   General works
13.A2-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
      Under each country:
         .x
            General works
         .x2A-.x2Z
            Special. By city, A-Z

   United States
      General works

13.U5

   General works
13.U6A-.U6Z

   Individual museums. By city, A-Z

Collected works (nonserial)

15
   Several authors
17
   Individual authors
19
   Addresses, essays, lectures
21
   General special

Dictionaries and encyclopedias

   Including nautical dictionaries

23
   General
24
   Dictionaries in two or more languages

History and antiquities of naval science

   Including history of navies and naval wars, naval policy, etc., in general
   For naval history, wars, and battles of individual countries, see classes D-F
   Cf. V720+ Antiquities of naval life
25
   Philosophy of history
      Including theory of sea power
27
   General works

   By period
      Ancient history
         General works
      Egyptians
      Phoenicians. Carthaginians
      Greeks
      Romans
51
   Other special
   Medieval history to 1492/1600

43
   General works
45
   Vikings
46
   Other special

   Modern history
47
   17th-18th centuries
51
   19th century
53
   20th century
55.A-Z

   By region or country, A-Z
Biography

For military personnel identified with military events in the history of a particular country, see classes D-F

61

Collective

By region or country

United States

62

Collective

63.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

64.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Under each country:

.x Collective

.x2A-.x2Z Individual, A-Z

Navy clubs. By region or country

Cf. U56+ Army and navy clubs

66

United States

67.A-Z

Other American, A-Z

68

Great Britain

69.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

General works

101

Early through 1800

103

1801-

105

General special

107

Popular works

109

Juvenile works

Sailors' handbooks

Cf. VD150+ Manuals for naval personnel

110

General works

By navy

113

United States

115.A-Z

Other countries, A-Z

Petty officers' handbooks

120

General works

By navy

123

United States

125.A-Z

Other countries, A-Z

Officers' handbooks

130

General works

By navy

133

United States

135.A-Z

Other countries, A-Z

Handbooks for naval militia and reserves

140

General works

By region or country

143

United States

144.A-.W

By state, A-W

145.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval strategy

General works

160

Through 1800

163

1801-

165

General special

Naval tactics

Cf. V210+ Submarine warfare

Cf. VG90+ Naval aviation

167

General works
Naval tactics -- Continued

General special

169 Acoustic warfare

170 Field service
   Including landing operations, shore service, small arms instruction, etc.
   Cf. VE410 Marines
   Cf. VF330+ Naval ordnance

178 Boat attack
   Cf. VD400+ Small boat service

179 Naval logistics

180 Blockade duty

182 Convoys

185 Security measures

190 Reconnaissance. Scouting. Patrols
   Cf. VB230+ Naval intelligence

200 Coast defense
   Cf. UG409.5+ Coast fortifications

205 Nuclear warfare

Submarine warfare
   Cf. U428.S8 United States. School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y.
   Cf. V858+ Submarine boats in special navies
   Cf. VM365+ Construction of submarine boats

210 General works

Antisubmarine warfare

214 General works

214.5 Submarine boat combat. Submarine-on-submarine combat

215 Marine camouflage

Navy yards. Naval stations

220 General works
   By country see VA49+

230 General works
   By country see VA49+

240 Coaling stations
   By country see VA49+

245 Naval maneuvers

Combined operations (army, navy, air), amphibious warfare
   see U260+

250 Naval war games

252 Synthetic training methods and devices

253 Imaginary naval wars and battles

Physical training in navies

260 General works
   By region or country
   United States
      General works
   By region or state, A-Z
   264.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Sports in navies

267 General works

268.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Transmission of orders
   Cf. VB255 Preparation of orders

270 Naval signaling
   Cf. VK381+ Marine signaling in general
Naval signaling -- Continued

280 General works
By region or country
283 United States
285.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Flags (Naval and marine)
Cf. VK385 Flags used in marine signaling

300 General works
By region or country
United States
304.A-.W General works
By state, A-W
305.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

310 Salutes. Honors. Ceremonies
Cf. U350+ Military ceremonies
Safety education and measures in navies

380 General works
By region or country
United States
384.A-.W General works
By state, A-W
385.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

386 Protection and decontamination in atomic, biological, and chemical warfare. ABC defense
Naval research

390 General works
By region or country
United States
393 General works
393.5.A-.W By state, A-W
394.A-Z Special establishments. By name, A-Z
395.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military oceanography
Cf. VK588+ Marine hydrography

396 General works
By region or country
United States
396.3 General works
396.4.A-Z Special establishments. By place, A-Z
396.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

398 Data processing in the naval sciences
399 Automation in the naval sciences
Cf. VK560+ Electronics in navigation
Cf. VM480+ Shipborne electronic equipment

Naval education
400 General works
History
401 General works
By period
402 Ancient
403 Medieval
Modern
404 General works
405 Through 1800
407 19th century
409 20th century
By region or country
Naval education
By region or country -- Continued
United States

411
General works
United States. Naval Academy, Annapolis

415
General works
(415.A1) Act of incorporation
see KF7353.55
Administration
Regulations

415.C3
Serial
415.C32
Monographs. By date
Special
415.C35
Routine and orders. By date
415.C4
Regulations for admission
415.C6
Regulations for appointment of cadet engineers
415.E1
Annual report of Superintendent
415.E3
Annual report of Inspectors
415.E4
Annual report of Board of Visitors
415.E5
General congressional documents. By date
415.E9
Documents relating to hazing. By date
415.F3A-.F3Z
Commencement orations. By speaker, A-Z
415.F5A-.F5Z
Miscellaneous addresses and speeches. By speaker, A-Z
415.F7
Other documents, reports, etc.
  Including semiofficial material
Registers
415.H3-.H39
Official annual
415.H5
Other
Student publications
415.J1A-.J1Z
Annuals. By name of publication, A-Z
  e.g.
415.J1L9
The Lucky Bag
415.J5A-.J5Z
Other serials. By name of publication, A-Z
415.J7
Miscellaneous
Graduate publications
415.K1
Reunions of graduates
415.K3
Bulletins
415.K4
Class histories. By date
Registers see V415.H5
415.L1
History and general works on the Naval Academy
415.L3
Illustrated works. Views
415.M1
Biography (not registers)
415.P1
Descriptive works. "Life at Annapolis"
415.Q1
Other miscellaneous
  Including how to gain admission into Annapolis
Examination papers
415.R1
General works
415.R3-.R39
Entrance examinations
415.R4
Mental examinations. By date
420
United States. Naval War College
425.A-Z
Other government schools, A-Z
  United States. School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y. see U428.S8
426
United States. Naval Reserve Officers’ Training Corps
  Cf. VA80+ United States naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
427
V-12 program
Private naval schools
Naval education
By region or country
United States
Private naval schools -- Continued
  430.A3 General works
  430.A4-Z Individual schools. By name, A-Z
Naval training stations
  433 General works
  434.A-Z By place, A-Z
e.g.
    434.G7 Great Lakes, Ill.
Training ships. Naval apprentices
  435 General works
  436.A-Z By name, A-Z
  437 United States Coast Guard (Revenue-Cutter Service) training
    Including appointment of cadets; United States Coast Guard Academy; etc.
    Cf. HJ6645+ Customs administration by the United States Coast Guard
Confederate States
Canada
  440 General works
  441 General special
  442.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
  443.A-Z Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
  444.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Mexico
  445 General works
  446 General special
  447.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
  448.A-Z Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
  449.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Central America
  450 General works
  453.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    Under each country:
    .x General works
    .x2A-.x2Z Schools. By place A-Z
West Indies
  455 General works
  458.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
    Under each:
    .x General works
    .x2A-.x2Z Schools. By place, A-Z
South America
  465 General works
Argentina
  466 General works
  467 General special
  468.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Brazil
  472 General works
  473 General special
  474.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Chile
  475 General works
  476 General special
Naval education
By region or country

South America
Chile -- Continued
477.A-Z
   Schools, A-Z
Colombia
478
   General works
479
   General special
480.A-Z
   Schools, A-Z

Ecuador
481
   General works
482
   General special
483.A-Z
   Schools, A-Z

Guyana
484
   General works
484.2
   General special
484.3.A-Z
   Schools, A-Z

Suriname
485
   General works
485.2
   General special
485.3.A-Z
   Schools, A-Z

French Guiana
486
   General works
486.2
   General special
486.3.A-Z
   Schools, A-Z

Peru
488
   General works
489
   General special
490.A-Z
   Schools, A-Z

Uruguay
491
   General works
492
   General special
493.A-Z
   Schools, A-Z

Venezuela
494
   General works
495
   General special
496.A-Z
   Schools, A-Z

Europe
500
   General works

Great Britain
510
   General works
511
   General special
512.A-Z
   Special subjects, A-Z
513
   Examinations
   Royal Naval College, Dartmouth

515.A1
   Act of incorporation. By date
   Administration
   Regulations
515.C1
   General. By date
515.C3
   Regulations for admission
515.E1-.E49
   Annual reports
515.F3A-.F3Z
   Addresses to students (General). By speaker, A-Z
515.F7
   Other documents and reports
   Including semiofficial material
515.G3
   Information for graduates
   Registers
Naval education

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain

Royal Naval College, Dartmouth

Administration

Registers -- Continued

515.H1

Official annual

515.H5

Other

Graduate publications

515.K1A-.K1Z

Reunions of graduate associations. By name of publication, A-Z

515.K3

Class histories. By date

515.L1

History and general works on the school

515.M1

Biography

515.P1

Descriptive works, views, etc.

515.Q1

Examinations and reports

Courses

515.Q7

General

515.Q9

Special

515.R1

Other miscellaneous

Royal Naval College, Greenwich

520.A1

Act of incorporation. By date

Administration

Regulations

520.C1

General. By date

520.C3

Regulations for admission

520.E1-.E49

Annual reports

520.F3A-.F3Z

Addresses to students (General). By speaker, A-Z

520.F7

Other documents and reports

Including semiofficial material

520.G3

Information for graduates

Registers

520.H1

Official annual

520.H5

Other

Graduate publications

520.K1A-.K1Z

Reunions of graduate associations. By name of publication, A-Z

520.K3

Class histories. By date

520.L1

History and general works on the school

520.M1

Biography

520.P1

Descriptive works, views, etc.

520.Q1

Examinations and reports

Courses

520.Q7

General

520.Q9

Special

520.R9

Other miscellaneous

Naval training stations

522

General works

522.5.A-Z

By place, A-Z

e.g

522.5.P6

Portsmouth, England. Royal Naval Barracks

Training ships

523

General works

524.A-Z

By name, A-Z

Engineering and dockyard schools

525.A1-.A49

General reports

525.C1

Regulations. By date
Naval education
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
Engineering and dockyard schools -- Continued
525.N1 Standing orders, etc., for inspectors. By date
525.R1 Miscellaneous
530 Private naval schools
Austria
550 General works
551 General special
552.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
553.A-Z Local, A-Z
554.A-Z Schools, A-Z
554.5.A-Z Training ships. By name, A-Z
For general works on training ships see V551
Belgium
555 General works
556 General special
557.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
558.A-Z Local, A-Z
559.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Denmark
560 General works
561 General special
562.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
563.A-Z Local, A-Z
564.A-Z Schools, A-Z
France
565 General works
566 General special
567.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
568.A-Z Local, A-Z
569.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Germany
Including West Germany
570 General works
571 General special
572.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
573.A-Z Local, A-Z
574.A-Z Schools, A-Z
East Germany
574.51 General works
574.52 General special
574.53.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
574.54.A-Z Local, A-Z
574.55.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Greece
575 General works
576 General special
577.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
578.A-Z Local, A-Z
579.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Netherlands
580 General works
581 General special
Naval education
By region or country
Europe
Netherlands -- Continued
582.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
583.A-Z Local, A-Z
584.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Italy
585 General works
586 General special
587.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
588.A-Z Local, A-Z
589.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Norway
590 General works
591 General special
592.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
593.A-Z Local, A-Z
594.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Portugal
595 General works
596 General special
597.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
598.A-Z Local, A-Z
599.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Russia
600 General works
601 General special
602.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
603.A-Z Local, A-Z
604.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Spain
605 General works
606 General special
607.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
608.A-Z Local, A-Z
609.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Sweden
610 General works
611 General special
612.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
613.A-Z Local, A-Z
614.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Turkey
see V650.T9
Balkan States
620 General works
621 Bulgaria
622 Romania
Turkey see V650.T9
623.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
625 General works
630 General works
631 General special
Naval education
By region or country

Asia

632.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
633.A-Z Local, A-Z
634.A-Z Schools, A-Z

India

635 General works
636 General special
637.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
638.A-Z Local, A-Z
639.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Japan

640 General works
641 General special
642.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
643.A-Z Local, A-Z
644.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Iran

645 General works
646 General special
647.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
649.A-Z Schools, A-Z

e.g.

650.T9 Turkey

Africa

660 General works

Egypt

675 General works
676 General special
677.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
678.A-Z Local, A-Z
679.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Australia

690 General works
691 General special
692.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
693.A-Z Local, A-Z
694.A-Z Schools, A-Z

New Zealand

694.1 General works
694.2 General special
694.3.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
694.4.A-Z Local, A-Z
694.5.A-Z Schools, A-Z
695.A-Z Pacific Islands, A-Z

General education. Nonnaval education
Including education in subjects other than naval science

697 General works
By region or country

698 United States
699.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Naval observations in special wars
see classes D-F

(701) To 1789
(703) Napoleonic wars, 1789-1815
(705) United States Civil War, 1861-1865
(707) Franco-German War, 1870-1871
(709) Spanish-American War, 1898
(713) Russo-Japanese War, 1904-1905
(715) World War I, 1914-1918
(716) World War II, 1939-1945

Naval life, manners and customs, antiquities, etc.
Cf. G549 Life aboard men-of-war
Cf. PN6231.M5 Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.
Cf. V25+ Antiquities of naval science

720 General works
By period
725 Ancient
Medieval
730 General works
733 General special
Modern
735 General works
736 American
737 English
738 French
739 German
740 Italian
741 Russian
742 Spanish
743.A-Z Other, A-Z

745 Naval curiosities
War vessels: Construction, armament, etc.
For individual ships see VA10+
Cf. VM1+ Naval architecture, shipbuilding, etc.

750 General works
By period
755 Ancient
Medieval
760 General works
763 General special
Modern
765 General works
767 General special

Construction (General)
795 To 1815/1830 (Period of sailing vessels)
797 1815/1830-1860 (Period of steam vessels)
799 1860-1900 (Period of armored vessels)
800 1901-

Materials
805 General works
By region or country
805.3 United States
805.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

810 Damage control
Special types
Battleships
War vessels: Construction, armament, etc.

Special types

Battleships -- Continued

815
General works
By navy
815.3
United States
815.5.A-Z
Other countries, A-Z

Cruisers

820
General works
By navy
820.3
United States
820.5.A-Z
Other countries, A-Z

Destroyers

825
General works
By navy
825.3
United States
825.5.A-Z
Other countries, A-Z

Frigates

826
General works
By navy
826.3
United States
826.5.A-Z
Other countries, A-Z

Fireships

827
General works
By navy
827.3
United States
827.5.A-Z
Other countries, A-Z

Torpedo boats

830
General works
By navy
833
United States
835.A-Z
Other countries, A-Z

Torpedo boat service

837
General works
838
Engineers, etc.
840
Torpedo boat destroyers

Torpedos
Including apparatus for projection, etc.

850
General works
855.A-Z
Special, A-Z
855.G7
Graydon aerial torpedo thrower
855.H3
Harvey sea torpedo
855.L4
Lay movable torpedo
855.W5
Whitehead torpedo

Submarine mines. Minelaying. Minesweeping
Cf. UG490 Landmines
Cf. V210+ Submarine warfare
Cf. VM479 Degaussing

856
General works
856.5.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

Submarine boats. Submarine forces
Cf. V210+ Submarine warfare
Cf. VM365+ Construction

857
General works
857.5
Atomic submarines
By navy
War vessels: Construction, armament, etc.

Special types
Submarine boats. Submarine forces
By navy -- Continued
858
United States
859.A-Z
Other countries, A-Z
860
Revolving turrets. Monitors
865
Auxiliary vessels: Fleet train
Including replenishing and repairing warships at sea
870
Unarmored vessels
Aircraft carriers
874
General works
By navy
874.3
United States
874.5.A-Z
Other countries, A-Z
875.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
875.A36
Aircraft launching and recovery equipment
875.F5
Flight decks
Minor craft
Including scout boats, vedettes, dispatch boats
880
General works
883
Littoral combat ships
885
Minesweepers
890
Floating batteries
895
Other types (not A-Z)
Armor plate
900
General works
By region or country
903
United States
905.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
907.A-Z
Special, A-Z
907.H4
Harvey
907.K7
Krupp
Tests
Cf. TA459+ Tests of metal in general
Cf. UF890 Ordnance tests
Cf. UG408+ Tests of iron and steel for land defenses
Cf. VF540 Naval ordnance tests
910
General works
By region or country
913
United States
915.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Plants
920
General works
By region or country
923
United States
925.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Armament
950
General works
960
Installation
980
Other equipment
Cf. VM1+ Naval architecture, shipbuilding, etc.
Fleet ballistic missile systems
Including submarine, equipment, etc.
Cf. V857+ Submarine boats
990
General works
War vessels: Construction, armament, etc.
Fleet ballistic missile systems -- Continued
By region or country

993
 United States

995.A-Z
 Other regions or countries, A-Z
Navies: Organization, distribution, naval situation

10
General works
Naval expenditures. Cost of navies
20
General works
Budgets
25
General works
By region or country
see VA60+

Navies of the world
40
General works
41
Popular works
42
Pictorial works
Organization of naval militia, reserves, etc.
45
General works
By region or country
see VA80+
Mobilization
48
General works
By region or country
see VA77+
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
Naval situation, policy, etc. (General)
49
Periodicals. Societies
50
General works
United States. Navy
Cf. E182 Naval history
Documents (General)
Navy Department
Cf. VA60 Naval expenditures and budgets
52.A1-.A19
General works
52.A2-.A29
Secretary of the Navy
52.A6-.A67
Bureau of Navigation. Bureau of Naval Personnel
52.A68-.A69
Office of Naval Material
52.A7-.A79
Office of Naval Operations
52.A8-.A89
Naval Consulting Board
Bureau of Construction and Repair, Bureau of Ships see VM23
Bureau of Engineering see VM623.A1+
Bureau of Equipment see VC25+
Bureau of Ordnance see VF23
Bureau of Supplies and Accounts see VC35+
Bureau of Yards and Docks see VM23
List of officers see V11.A+
Congressional documents, nonofficial reports, etc.
53.A1-.A69
Compilations
Cf. KF16+ Law of the United States
53.A7
Special
By date
53.A8-Z
Nonofficial reports, statements, etc. to the Congress or its committees
54
Speeches
55
General works
By period
56
Early works through 1860
57
1861-1880
58
1881-1970
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
   United States
      United States. Navy
         By period -- Continued
            1971-
58.4
59
   Pictorial works
60
   Naval expenditures and budgets. Accounting
61
   Lists of vessels
      Distribution, etc.
62
      General works
         Naval districts
62.5
      General works
62.7
      Special. By number
63.A-Z
      Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
         e.g.
36.A8
   Asiatic region
63.A83
   Atlantic Fleet
63.N8
   North Atlantic Squadron
63.P28
   Patrol Squadron Two
65.A-Z
   Ships. By name, A-Z
         e.g.
35.C3
   For training ships see V436.A+
65.C7
   California (Battleship)
65.D6
   Constitution (Frigate)
65.D6
   Dolphin (Steam dispatch boat)
65.F3
   Fargo (Cruiser)
65.F7
   Franklin D. Roosevelt (Aircraft carrier)
65.M2
   Maine (Battleship)
65.M5
   Merrimac (Frigate)
65.M59
   Missouri (Battleship : BB-63)
65.N5
   New Jersey (Battleship : BB-62)
65.N58
   New York (Battleship : BB-34)
65.O6
   Olympia (Cruiser)
65.V4
   Vestal (Repair ship)
65.V6
   Von Steuben (Transport ship)
65.Y62
   Yorktown (Aircraft carrier : CV-5)
66.A-Z
   Other units. By name, A-Z
      Construction Battalions
66.C615
   Maintenance Units. By number
66.C62
   Mobile Construction Battalions. By number
67
   General works
68.A-Z
   Navy yards. Naval stations
      Cf. VA73+ Coaling stations, etc.
69
   General works
70.A-Z
   By place, A-Z
      Under each:
         .xA2-.xA7  Documents
         .xA8-.xZ  Other
70.N5
   New London, Conn. Naval Station
70.N7
   Norfolk, Va. Navy Yard
      Now known as the Norfolk Naval Shipyard, Portsmouth, Va.
70.P5
   Philadelphia. Navy Yard
      Now known as the Philadelphia Naval Shipyard, League Island, Pa.
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Navy
Distribution, etc.
    Navy yards. Naval stations
    By place -- Continued
70.P8
    Portsmouth, N.H. Navy Yard
70.S43
    Seattle, Wash. Naval Station Puget Sound
70.S83
    Subic Bay, Philippines. Naval Station
Coaling stations, etc.
73
    General works
74.A-Z
    By place, A-Z
74.C4
    Chiriqui, Panama
77
    Mobilization
79
    United States. Naval Auxiliary Service
        Including colliers, service craft, supply vessels, transports, etc.
    United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
80
    General works
By state
Alabama
    General history
90
    Official publications (General)
92
    Registers, lists, rosters
    Regulations and orders see VB15+
    Special organizations
93
    By number
        e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
94.A-Z
    By name, A-Z
95.A-Z
    Ships. By name, A-Z
97
    Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Alaska
    General history
98
    Official publications (General)
98.2
    Registers, lists, rosters
    Regulations and orders see VB15+
    Special organizations
98.4
    By number
        e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
98.5.A-Z
    By name, A-Z
98.6.A-Z
    Ships. By name, A-Z
98.7
    Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
California
    General history
100
    Official publications (General)
102
    Registers, lists, rosters
    Regulations and orders see VB15+
    Special organizations
103
    By number
        e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
104.A-Z
    By name, A-Z
105.A-Z
    Ships. By name, A-Z
107
    Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Connecticut
110
    General history
111
    Official publications (General)
Navy: Organization, Distribution, Naval Situation

United States

Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.

By region or country

By state

Connecticut -- Continued

Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations

By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)

By name, A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Delaware

General history

Official publications (General)

Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations

By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)

By name, A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

District of Columbia

General history

Official publications (General)

Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations

By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)

By name, A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Florida

General history

Official publications (General)

Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations

By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)

By name, A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Georgia

General history

Official publications (General)

Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations

By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)

By name, A-Z
Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

United States

United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.

By state

Georgia -- Continued

155.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

157

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Hawaii

158

General history

158.2

Official publications (General)

158.3

Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

158.4

By number

e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)

158.5.A-Z

By name, A-Z

158.6.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

158.7

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Illinois

160

General history

161

Official publications (General)

162

Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

163

By number

e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)

164.A-Z

By name, A-Z

165.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

167

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Indiana

170

General history

171

Official publications (General)

172

Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

173

By number

e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)

174.A-Z

By name, A-Z

175.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

177

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Louisiana

180

General history

181

Official publications (General)

182

Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

183

By number

e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)

184.A-Z

By name, A-Z

185.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

187

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Maine

190

General history

191

Official publications (General)

192

Registers, lists, rosters
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state
Maine -- Continued
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
193
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
194.A-Z
  By name, A-Z
195.A-Z
  Ships. By name, A-Z
197
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Maryland
200 General history
201 Official publications (General)
202 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
203
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
204.A-Z
  By name, A-Z
205.A-Z
  Ships. By name, A-Z
207
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Massachusetts
210 General history
211 Official publications (General)
212 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
213
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
214.A-Z
  By name, A-Z
215.A-Z
  Ships. By name, A-Z
217
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Michigan
220 General history
221 Official publications (General)
222 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
223
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
224.A-Z
  By name, A-Z
225.A-Z
  Ships. By name, A-Z
227
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Minnesota
230 General history
231 Official publications (General)
232 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
233
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
234.A-Z
  By name, A-Z
235.A-Z
  Ships. By name, A-Z
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
   United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state
Minnesota -- Continued
   Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Mississippi
   General history
240
   Official publications (General)
241
   Registers, lists, rosters
   Regulations and orders see VB15+
   Special organizations
242
   By number
   e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
243
   A-Z
244
   By name, A-Z
245
   Ships. By name, A-Z
246
   Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Missouri
250
   General history
251
   Official publications (General)
252
   Registers, lists, rosters
   Regulations and orders see VB15+
   Special organizations
253
   By number
   e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
254
   A-Z
255
   By name, A-Z
256
   Ships. By name, A-Z
257
   Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
New Hampshire
260
   General history
261
   Official publications (General)
262
   Registers, lists, rosters
   Regulations and orders see VB15+
   Special organizations
263
   By number
   e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
264
   A-Z
265
   By name, A-Z
266
   Ships. By name, A-Z
267
   Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
New Jersey
270
   General history
271
   Official publications (General)
272
   Registers, lists, rosters
   Regulations and orders see VB15+
   Special organizations
273
   By number
   e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
274
   A-Z
275
   By name, A-Z
276
   Ships. By name, A-Z
277
   Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
New York
280
   General history
281
   Official publications (General)
282
   Registers, lists, rosters
   Regulations and orders see VB15+
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state
New York -- Continued
Special organizations
283
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
284.A-Z
By name, A-Z
285.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
287
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
North Carolina
290
General history
291
Official publications (General)
292
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
293
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
294.A-Z
By name, A-Z
295.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
297
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Ohio
300
General history
301
Official publications (General)
302
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
303
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
304.A-Z
By name, A-Z
305.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
307
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Oregon
310
General history
311
Official publications (General)
312
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
313
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
314.A-Z
By name, A-Z
315.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
317
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Pennsylvania
320
General history
321
Official publications (General)
322
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
323
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
324.A-Z
By name, A-Z
325.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
327
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state -- Continued
Rhode Island
330
General history
331
Official publications (General)
332
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
333
By number
   e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
334.A-Z
   By name, A-Z
335.A-Z
   Ships. By name, A-Z
337
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
South Carolina
340
General history
341
Official publications (General)
342
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
343
By number
   e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
344.A-Z
   By name, A-Z
345.A-Z
   Ships. By name, A-Z
347
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Texas
350
General history
351
Official publications (General)
352
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
353
By number
   e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
354.A-Z
   By name, A-Z
355.A-Z
   Ships. By name, A-Z
357
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Vermont
359
General history
359.2
Official publications (General)
359.3
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
359.4
By number
   e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
359.5.A-Z
   By name, A-Z
359.6.A-Z
   Ships. By name, A-Z
359.7
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Virginia
360
General history
361
Official publications (General)
362
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

United States

United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.

By state

Virginia

Special organizations -- Continued

363

By number

364. A-Z

By name, A-Z

365. A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

367

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Washington

General history

370

Official publications (General)

371

Registers, lists, rosters

372

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

373

By number

374. A-Z

By name, A-Z

375. A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

377

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Wisconsin

General history

380

Official publications (General)

381

Registers, lists, rosters

382

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

383

By number

384. A-Z

By name, A-Z

385. A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

387

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

390. A-Z

Organizations not localized. By name, A-Z


Confederate States Navy

393

General works

395. A-Z

Navy yards, A-Z

Canada

400

General works

400.5. A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

401. A-Z

By province, etc., A-Z

402

Naval militia

402.5

Latin America

Mexico

403

General works

403.5. A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

404. A-Z

By province, etc., A-Z

405

Naval militia

Central America

406

General works

407. A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

409

General works
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country

**West Indies -- Continued**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Country</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>410.A-Z</td>
<td>By island or group of islands, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**South America**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Country</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>415</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Argentina

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>416</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>416.5.A-Z</td>
<td>Ships. By name, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>417.A-Z</td>
<td>By province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>418</td>
<td>Naval militia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Bolivia

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>419</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>419.5.A-Z</td>
<td>Ships. By name, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420.A-Z</td>
<td>By province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421</td>
<td>Naval militia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Brazil

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>422</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422.5.A-Z</td>
<td>Ships. By name, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>423.A-Z</td>
<td>By province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>424</td>
<td>Naval militia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Chile

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>425</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425.5.A-Z</td>
<td>Ships. By name, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>426.A-Z</td>
<td>By province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>427</td>
<td>Naval militia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Colombia

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>428</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428.5.A-Z</td>
<td>Ships. By name, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>429.A-Z</td>
<td>By province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430</td>
<td>Naval militia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ecuador

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>431</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>431.5.A-Z</td>
<td>Ships. By name, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>432.A-Z</td>
<td>By province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>433</td>
<td>Naval militia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Guyana

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>434</td>
<td>Naval militia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Suriname

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>435</td>
<td>Naval militia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### French Guiana

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>436</td>
<td>Naval militia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Paraguay

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>436.5</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>436.6.A-Z</td>
<td>By province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>436.7</td>
<td>Naval militia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Peru

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>437</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>437.5.A-Z</td>
<td>Ships. By name, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>438.A-Z</td>
<td>By province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>439</td>
<td>Naval militia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Uruguay

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>440</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>440.5.A-Z</td>
<td>Ships. By name, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>441.A-Z</td>
<td>By province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>442</td>
<td>Naval militia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Venezuela

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>443</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
South America
  Venezuela -- Continued
    Ships. By name, A-Z
    By province, etc., A-Z
    Naval militia
Europe
  For naval affairs in NATO as a whole see UA646.3+
General works
Great Britain
  Periodicals. Societies
  Documents (General)
  General works
  Naval expenditures. Estimates, budgets, etc.
  Lists of vessels
  Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
  Ships. By name, A-Z
    e.g.
    Hood (Battle cruiser)
    Pembroke (Man-of-war)
    Warrior (Battleship)
  Other units. By name, A-Z
  Naval ports, bases, etc.
  General works
  By place, A-Z
  Singapore. Naval Base
  Navy yards. Naval stations
Great Britain
  General works
  By place, A-Z
  Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
  General works
  By place, A-Z
  Mobilization
  Naval militia and reserves
  General works
  By organization, A-Z
  By region or country
  Scotland
  Ireland
Austria
  Periodicals. Societies
  Expenditures, budgets, etc.
  Documents (General)
  Lists of vessels
  General works
  Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
  Ships. By name, A-Z
    Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
    Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
  General works
  By place, A-Z
  Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
  General works
  By place, A-Z
  Mobilization
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
Europe
479
Austria -- Continued
Naval militia and reserves
Belgium
480
Periodicals, Societies
481
Expenditures, budgets, etc.
482
Documents (General)
483.A1-.A49
Lists of vessels
483.A5-Z
General works
484.A-Z
Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
485.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
486.A1
General works
486.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
487.A1
General works
487.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
488
Mobilization
489
Naval militia and reserves
Denmark
490
Periodicals, Societies
491
Expenditures, budgets, etc.
492
Documents (General)
493.A1-.A49
Lists of vessels
493.A5-Z
General works
494.A-Z
Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
495.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
496.A1
General works
496.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
497.A1
General works
497.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
498
Mobilization
499
Naval militia and reserves
France
500
Periodicals, Societies
501
Expenditures, budgets, etc.
502
Documents (General)
503.A1-.A49
Lists of vessels
503.A5-Z
General works
504.A-Z
Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
505.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
506.A1
General works
506.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
507.A1
General works
507.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
508
Mobilization
509
Naval militia and reserves
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
Europe -- Continued
Germany
510 Periodicals. Societies
511 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
512 Documents (General)
513.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
513.A5-Z General works
514.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
516.A1 General works
516.A3-Z By place, A-Z
517.A1 General works
517.A3-Z By place, A-Z
518 Mobilization
519 Naval militia and reserves
East Germany
519.3 Periodicals. Societies
519.31 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
519.32 Documents (General)
519.33.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
519.33.A5-Z General works
519.34.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
519.35.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
519.36.A1 General works
519.36.A3-Z By place, A-Z
519.37.A1 General works
519.37.A3-Z By place, A-Z
519.38 Mobilization
519.39 Naval militia and reserves
Greece
520 Periodicals. Societies
521 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
522 Documents (General)
523.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
523.A5-Z General works
524.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
526.A1 General works
526.A3-Z By place, A-Z
527.A1 General works
527.A3-Z By place, A-Z
528 Mobilization
529 Naval militia and reserves
Netherlands
530 Periodicals. Societies
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country

Europe
Netherlands -- Continued
531 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
532 Documents (General)
533.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
533.A5-Z General works
534.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
    Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
536.A1 General works
536.A3-Z By place, A-Z
537.A1 General works
537.A3-Z By place, A-Z
538 Mobilization
539 Naval militia and reserves

Italy
540 Periodicals. Societies
541 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
542 Documents (General)
543.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
543.A5-Z General works
544.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
545.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
    Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
546.A1 General works
546.A3-Z By place, A-Z
547.A1 General works
547.A3-Z By place, A-Z
548 Mobilization
549 Naval militia and reserves

Norway
550 Periodicals. Societies
551 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
552 Documents (General)
553.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
553.A5-Z General works
554.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
    Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
556.A1 General works
556.A3-Z By place, A-Z
557.A1 General works
557.A3-Z By place, A-Z
558 Mobilization
559 Naval militia and reserves

Portugal
560 Periodicals. Societies
561 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

Europe

Portugal -- Continued

562
Documents (General)

563.A1-.A49
Lists of vessels

563.A5-Z
General works

564.A-Z
Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

565.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

566.A1
General works

566.A3-Z
By place, A-Z

Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

567.A1
General works

567.A3-Z
By place, A-Z

568
Mobilization

569
Naval militia and reserves

Russia

570
Periodicals. Societies

571
Expenditures, budgets, etc.

572
Documents (General)

573.A1-.A49
Lists of vessels

573.A5-Z
General works

574.A-Z
Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

575.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

576.A1
General works

576.A3-Z
By place, A-Z

Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

577.A1
General works

577.A3-Z
By place, A-Z

578
Mobilization

579
Naval militia and reserves

Spain

580
Periodicals. Societies

581
Expenditures, budgets, etc.

582
Documents (General)

583.A1-.A49
Lists of vessels

583.A5-Z
General works

584.A-Z
Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

585.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

586.A1
General works

586.A3-Z
By place, A-Z

Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

587.A1
General works

587.A3-Z
By place, A-Z

588
Mobilization

589
Naval militia and reserves

Sweden

590
Periodicals. Societies

591
Expenditures, budgets, etc.

592
Documents (General)
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country

**Europe**

Sweden -- Continued

593.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
593.A5-Z General works
594.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

596.A1 General works
596.A3-Z By place, A-Z

Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

597.A1 General works
597.A3-Z By place, A-Z

598 Mobilization

599 Naval militia and reserves

(600-609)

Turkey

see VA667.T9

**Balkan States**

610 General works
612 Bulgaria
615 Romania
617 Yugoslavia

619.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

**Asia**

620 General works

**China**

630 Periodicals. Societies
631 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
632 Documents (General)

633.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
633.A5-Z General works

634.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

635.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

636.A1 General works
636.A3-Z By place, A-Z

Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

637.A1 General works
637.A3-Z By place, A-Z

638 Mobilization

639 Naval militia and reserves

**India**

640 Periodicals. Societies
641 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
642 Documents (General)

643.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
643.A5-Z General works

644.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z


Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

646.A1 General works
646.A3-Z By place, A-Z
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country

Asia

India -- Continued

Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

647.A1
General works
647.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
648
Mobilization
649
Naval militia and reserves

Japan

650
Periodicals. Societies
651
Expenditures, budgets, etc.
652
Documents (General)
653.A1-.A49
Lists of vessels
653.A5-Z
General works
654.A-Z
Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
655.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

656.A1
General works
656.A3-Z
By place, A-Z

657.A1
General works
657.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
658
Mobilization
659
Naval militia and reserves

660
Iran
665
Thailand
667.A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z

667.T9
Turkey

Africa

670
General works
680
Former British Africa
690
Egypt
700.A-Z
Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

710
Periodicals. Societies
711
Expenditures, budgets, etc.
712
Documents (General)
713.A1-.A49
Lists of vessels
713.A5-Z
General works
714.A-Z
Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
715.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

716.A1
General works
716.A3-Z
By place, A-Z

717.A1
General works
717.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
718
Mobilization
719
Naval militia and reserves

New Zealand

720
Periodicals. Societies
721
Expenditures, budgets, etc.
722
Documents (General)
Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

New Zealand -- Continued

723.A1-.A49  Lists of vessels
723.A5-Z    General works
724.A-Z     Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
             Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

726.A1    General works
726.A3-Z  By place, A-Z
            Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
727.A1    General works
727.A3-Z  By place, A-Z
728        Mobilization
729        Naval militia and reserves

Pacific islands

730        General works
(740-749)  Hawaii
            see VA158+

750.A-Z    Other, A-Z
Naval administration
(15)
General works
see VB144+
By region or country
21
America
North America
22
General works
United States
23
General works
Confederate States
23.7
Great Lakes
24.A-.W
By state, A-W
25.A-Z
By city, A-Z
Canada
26
General
27 A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
27.5
Latin America (General)
Mexico
28
General
29.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Central America
30
General
31.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
32
General
33.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
South America
34
General works
Argentina
36
General
37.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Bolivia
38
General
39.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Brazil
41
General
42.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Chile
43
General
44.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Colombia
45
General
46.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Ecuador
47
General
48.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
49
Guyana
49.5
Suriname
50
French Guiana
51
Paraguay
52
Peru
53
Uruguay
54
Venezuela
Europe
55
General works
Great Britain
By region or country

Europe

Great Britain -- Continued
57
   General works
59
   England and Wales
61
   Scotland
63
   Northern Ireland
64.A-Z
   Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria
65
   General
66.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z

Belgium
67
   General
68.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z

Denmark
69
   General
70.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z

France
71
   General
72.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z

Germany
73
   General
74.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
74.5
   East Germany

Greece
75
   General
76.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
76.5
   Ireland (Éire)

Netherlands
77
   General
78.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z

Italy
79
   General
80.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z

Norway
81
   General
82.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal
83
   General
84.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe
85
   General
86.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
86.5
   Scandinavia (General)

Spain
87
   General
88.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden
89
   General
90.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z

Switzerland
91
   General
92.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey see VB111+

96.A-Z
   Other European countries, A-Z

Asia
By region or country

Asia -- Continued

99
  General works
  China

101
  General
  India

102
  Subdivisions, A-Z

103
  General
  Japan

104
  Subdivisions, A-Z

105
  General
  Iran

106
  Subdivisions, A-Z

107
  General
  Russia in Asia. Siberia

108
  Subdivisions, A-Z

109
  General
  Turkey

110
  Subdivisions, A-Z

111
  General
  Other Asian countries, A-Z

112
  Subdivisions, A-Z

113
  Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

115
  General works
  Egypt

117
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z

118
  Other African countries, A-Z

119
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Australia

121
  General
  New Zealand

122
  Subdivisions, A-Z

122.5
  Pacific Islands

123
  General works
  By island or group of islands, A-Z

124
  Subdivisions, A-Z

144
  General works
  Through 1800

145
  1801-1970

146
  1970-

160
  Interior administration
  Including administration of fleets, stations, etc.

Civil department

170
  General works
  Civil employees

180
  General works
  By region or country

183
  United States

185
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

187
  Civil service examinations. By country, A-Z

190
  Commanders, admirals, etc.
  Including duties, etc.

Command of ships. Leadership

200
  General works
  By region or country

203
  United States

205
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
210  Headquarters, aides, etc.
212  Naval command and control systems
     For military command and control systems see UB212
215  Operational readiness. Preparedness
     Class here general works on operational readiness
     For works on the readiness of a particular unit, such as a ship or a navy, see the number for the unit
     in subclass VA
220  Inspection, inspectors, etc.
     General works
     By region or country
223  United States
225.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
226  Security measures for naval information
     General works
     By region or country
227  United States
228.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
229  Industrial security measures
     Cf. HV8290+ Private security services
     Cf. TH9701+ Burglar proof construction, alarm equipment, etc.
229.3  General works
     By region or country
229.5.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
230  Intelligence
     Cf. V190 Reconnaissance
     Cf. VG1020 Photographic interpretation
231.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
240  Attachés
250  Espionage. Spies
252  Psychological warfare. Propaganda
     General works
     By region or country
253  United States
254.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
255  Communications. Correspondence. Preparation of orders
     Cf. V270 Transmission of orders
257  Personnel management
     General works
     By region or country
258  United States
258.5.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
259  Vocational guidance. The navy as a career. Job analysis
     For civil employees see VB170+
     Enlisted personnel
     Including recruiting, enlistment, promotion, discharge, etc.
     For pay, allowances, etc. see VC50+
260  General works
     By region or country
     United States
263  General works
264.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
265  Other regions or countries
270  Recruits
     Including medical, physical, and mental examination
Enlisted personnel
  Recruits -- Continued
  270  General works
       By region or country
       United States
  273  General works
  274.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
  275.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
  277  Demobilization. Civil employment
       Cf. UB356+ Provisions for veterans
  278  Employment for disabled sailors
       see UB360+
       Pensions, disability benefits, bounties, prize money
  280  General works
       By region or country
       United States
  283  General works
  284.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
  285  Other regions or countries
  Naval homes
       Cf. UB380+ Soldier's and sailors' homes
  290  General works
       By region or country
       United States
  293  General works
  294.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
  295.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
  Naval cemeteries
  300  General works
       By region or country
       United States
  303  General works
  304.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
  305.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
  Warrant officers. Petty officers, etc.
  307  General works
       By region or country
       United States
  308  General works
  309.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
  Officers
       Including rank, grades, procurement, appointment, promotion, leaves of absence, retirement, etc.
       For pay, allowances, etc. see VC50+
  310  General works
       By region or country
       United States
  313  General works
  314.A-Z  Individual cases, A-Z
       e.g.
  314.G7  Admiral Goldsborough
  314.H6  Admiral Hobson
  315.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
  Minorities, women, etc. in navies
  320  General works
       By region or country
       United States
  323  General works
Minorities, women, etc. in navies
   By region or country
      United States -- Continued
         Individual groups, A-Z
            324.A47
               African Americans
            324.F55
               Filipino Americans
            324.G38
               Gays
            324.W65
               Women
            325.A-Z
               Other regions or countries, A-Z
      Rewards, brevets, medals of honor, badges, etc.
         Cf. VC345 Badges, insignia (Clothing and equipment of sailors)
            330 General works
               By region or country
                  United States
                     For U.S. societies of medal winners see E181
               General works
                  Class here works on the Navy Blue Star (U.S. naval award) and the Navy Cross (U.S. decoration)
            334.A-Z
               By region or state, A-Z
            335.A-Z
               Other regions or countries, A-Z
      Provision for widows and orphans
         Cf. HV3025+ Protection, assistance, and relief for mariners
            340 General works
               By region or country
                  United States
               General works
                  343
               By region or state, A-Z
                  344.A-Z
               Other regions or countries, A-Z
                  345.A-Z
            (350-785) Naval law
                  see class K
            (350) General works
            (353) International law
               By region or country
                  United States
                     see KF7345+
            (360) Naval law
            (363) Naval regulations
            (365) General orders
            (368) Regulations for naval militia and reserves
            (369.A-.W) Regulations for states, A-W
                  (369.5) Laws and regulations for Confederate States
                  Other regions or countries
            (370-379) Canada
            (380-389) Mexico
            (390) Central America
                  General works
            (395.A-Z) By region or country, A-Z
                  West Indies
            (400) General works
            (410) Cuba
            (415.A-Z) Other islands or groups of islands, A-Z
                  South America
            (420) General works
            (430-439) Argentina
            (450-459) Brazil
            (460-469) Chile
Naval law

By region or country

Other regions or countries

South America -- Continued

(470-479)
Colombia
(493)
Guyana
(495)
Suriname
(497)
French Guiana
(500-509)
Peru
(510-519)
Uruguay
(520-529)
Venezuela

Europe

(530)
General works
(540-549)
Austria
(550-559)
Belgium
(560-569)
Denmark
(570-579)
France
(580-589)
Germany
Including West Germany
(589.5-.59)
East Germany
(590-599)
Great Britain
see KD6128+
(600-609)
Greece
(610-619)
Netherlands
(620-629)
Italy
(630-639)
Norway
(640-649)
Portugal
(650-659)
Russia
(660-669)
Spain
(670-679)
Sweden
(680-689)
Turkey
see VB740.T9

Balkan States

(690)
General works
(693)
Bulgaria
(695)
Romania
(699.A-Z)
Other regions or countries, A-Z
(699.Y8)
Yugoslavia

Asia

(700)
General works
(710-719)
China
(720-729)
India
(730-739)
Japan
(740.A-Z)
Other regions or countries, A-Z
(740.T9)
Turkey

Africa

(750)
General works
(760)
Egypt
(770.A-Z)
Other regions or countries, A-Z
(775)
Australia
(777)
New Zealand
Pacific Islands
(780)
General works
(785.A-Z)
By island or group of islands, A-Z
(790-795)
Judiciary. Administration of naval justice
see class K
Judiciary. Administration of naval justice -- Continued

(790) General works
By region or country
(793) United States
(795.A-Z) Other regions or countries, A-Z

(800-807) Courts-martial
see class K

(800) General works
By region or country
(803) United States
see KF7646+
(805.A-Z) Other regions or countries, A-Z
Individual cases
(806) United States
see KF7646+
(807.A-Z) Other regions or countries, A-Z

(810-815) Courts of inquiry
see class K

(810) General works
By region or country
United States
see KF7646+
(813) General works
(814.A-Z) Individual cases, A-Z
(815.A-Z) Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval discipline

840 General works
By region or country
843 United States
845.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval crimes and misdemeanors

850 General works
By region or country
853 United States
855.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Mutiny

860 General works
By region or country
863 United States
865.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
867.A-Z By vessel, A-Z

Desertion

870 General works
By region or country
873 United States
875.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
880 Other special (not A-Z)
Includes looting

Punishments. Prisons and prison ships. Prisoners

890 General works
By region or country
893 United States
895.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
910 Corporal punishment. Flogging
Shore patrol. Military police in navies

920 General works
Shore patrol. Military police in navies -- Continued
By region or country
923 United States
925.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
955 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Naval maintenance

10 General works

Organization of service

United States

20 General works

Bureau of Equipment (1862-1910)

25 Reports

26 Regulations, etc. By date

Bureau of Supplies and Accounts (1892-

35 Reports

36 Regulations, etc. By date

Other publications

38 Official. By date

39 Nonofficial

Naval militia and reserves

40 General works

41 By region or state

Pay Department. Pay, allowances, etc.

50 Serial reports

53 Regulations. By date

54 Pay and interest tables

60 Handbooks, manuals, etc.

61 Special reports, hearings, etc. By date

64 Nonofficial works

65 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Other regions or countries

Canada

90 Supplies

91 Pay and allowances

92 Naval militia and reserves

93.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Mexico

94 Supplies

95 Pay and allowances

96 Naval militia and reserves

97.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Central America

98 General works

99.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

104 General works

105.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

110 General works

Argentina

111 Supplies

112 Pay and allowances

113 Naval militia and reserves

114.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Brazil

119 Supplies

120 Pay and allowances

121 Naval militia and reserves

122.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Chile

123 Supplies
Organization of service
Other regions or countries
South America
Chile -- Continued
124 Pay and allowances
125 Naval militia and reserves
126.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Colombia
127 Supplies
128 Pay and allowances
129 Naval militia and reserves
130.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Ecuador
131 Supplies
132 Pay and allowances
133 Naval militia and reserves
134.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
136 Guyana
137 Suriname
138 French Guiana
Peru
139 Supplies
140 Pay and allowances
141 Naval militia and reserves
142.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Uruguay
143 Supplies
144 Pay and allowances
145 Naval militia and reserves
146.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Venezuela
147 Supplies
148 Pay and allowances
149 Naval militia and reserves
150.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Europe
160 General works
Austria
164 Supplies
165 Pay and allowances
166 Naval militia and reserves
167.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Belgium
168 Supplies
169 Pay and allowances
170 Naval militia and reserves
171.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Denmark
172 Supplies
173 Pay and allowances
174 Naval militia and reserves
175.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
France
176 Supplies
177 Pay and allowances
178 Naval militia and reserves
Organization of service
Other regions or countries
Europe
    France -- Continued
    By region or province, A-Z
Germany
    Supplies
    Pay and allowances
    Naval militia and reserves
    By region or province, A-Z
East Germany
    Supplies
    Pay and allowances
    Naval militia and reserves
    By region or province, A-Z
Great Britain
    Supplies
    Pay and allowances
    Naval militia and reserves
    By region or province, A-Z
Greece
    Supplies
    Pay and allowances
    Naval militia and reserves
    By region or province, A-Z
Netherlands
    Supplies
    Pay and allowances
    Naval militia and reserves
    By region or province, A-Z
Italy
    Supplies
    Pay and allowances
    Naval militia and reserves
    By region or province, A-Z
Norway
    Supplies
    Pay and allowances
    Naval militia and reserves
    By region or province, A-Z
Portugal
    Supplies
    Pay and allowances
    Naval militia and reserves
    By region or province, A-Z
Russia
    Supplies
    Pay and allowances
    Naval militia and reserves
    By region or province, A-Z
Spain
    Supplies
    Pay and allowances
    Naval militia and reserves
    By region or province, A-Z
Sweden
Organization of service
Other regions or countries
   Europe
      Sweden -- Continued
216
      Supplies
217
      Pay and allowances
218
      Naval militia and reserves
219.A-Z
      By region or province, A-Z
      Turkey
         see VC245.T9
Balkan States
224
   General works
226
   Bulgaria
228
   Romania
229.A-Z
   Other European regions or countries, A-Z
   Asia
230
   General works
235
   China
238
   India
241
   Japan
245.A-Z
   Other Asian countries, A-Z
      e.g.
245.T9
   Turkey
   Africa
247
   General works
250
   Egypt
253.A-Z
   Other African regions or countries, A-Z
   Australia
255
   General works
256.A-Z
      By state, etc., A-Z
256.5
   New Zealand
   Pacific Islands
257
   General works
258.A-Z
      By island or group of islands, A-Z
Supplies and stores (General and personal)
   Including specifications, standards, controlled materials, surplus supplies, procurement, inspection, storekeeping, etc.
260
   General works
   By region or country
      United States
263
   General works
264.A-.W
      By state, A-W
265.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Management methods
266
   General works
266.5.A-Z
      Special, A-Z
266.5.C7
      Critical path analysis
266.5.E5
      Electronic data processing
266.5.L5
      Line of balance
         PERT see VC266.5.C7
267.A-Z
   Contracts and claims. By country, A-Z
268.A-Z
   Commandeering, compensation, etc. By country, A-Z
   Equipment of vessels, supplies, allowances, etc.
270
   General works
   By region or country
      United States
Equipment of vessels, supplies, allowances, etc.

By region or country

United States -- Continued

273
General works

274.A-.W
By state, A-W

275.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Fuel
 Including supplies, costs, etc.
 For coaling stations, colliers and collier services of a particular country, see the country, e.g.
 VA73+ United States; VA461 Great Britain, etc.

276.A1
General works

276.A3-.A49
United States

Cf. HD242.5 Naval oil reserves

276.A5-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

279.A-Z
Other supplies for vessels, A-Z

279.C3
Cables

279.H45
Hemp

279.R6
Rope

279.R8
Rubber

279.T5
Timber

279.T6
Tools

Clothing and equipment

280
General works

By region or country

United States

283
General works

284.A-.W
By state, A-W

285.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Uniforms

300
General works

By region or country

United States

303
General works

304.A-.W
By state, A-W

305.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

307
Special purpose and protective clothing
 Including foul-weather gear

310
Shoes. Leggings. Footwear
 For care of feet, fitting shoes, etc. see UC490+

320
Headgear

330
Tailors. Tailoring

340
Accouterments
 Includes telescopes

345
Badges. Insignia
 Cf. VB330+ Rewards, brevets, medals of honor, badges, etc.

Subsistence. Provisioning

350
General works

By region or country

United States

353
General works

354.A-.W
By state, A-W

355.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Rations

360
General works

By region or country

United States
Subsistence. Provisioning
  Rations
  By region or country
  United States -- Continued

363
  General works
364.A-.W
  By state, A-W
365.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Cooking. Messing

370
  General works
  By region or country
  United States
373
  General works
374.A-.W
  By state, A-W
375.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Officers' clubs and messes

380
  General works
  By region or country
  United States
383
  General works
384.A-.W
  By state, A-W
385.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ship exchanges. Canteens

390
  General works
  By region or country
  United States
393
  General works
394.A-.W
  By state, A-W
395.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
398
  Galleys. Commissary equipment: Ranges, kitchen utensils, etc.
400
  Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery
410
  Water supply
    Including preservation, purification, etc.
    Cf. VM503+ Water supply on ships

Navy yards and stations. Shore facilities
  Cf. VA67+ Distribution, etc.

412
  General works
  By region or country
  United States
414
  General works
415.A-.W
  By state, A-W
416.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
417
  Maintenance and repair
417.5
  Sanitation. Refuse disposal, etc.
418
  Electric power systems
  Barracks. Quarters. Housing
420
  General works
  By region or country
  United States
423
  General works
424.A-.W
  By state, A-W
425.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
430
  Laundries. Laundering
    Including shipboard and shore-based facilities

Ship records. Naval accounts and accounting

500
  General works
  By region or country
Ship records. Naval accounts and accounting
   By region or country -- Continued
      United States
      503                      General works
      504.A-.W                 By state, A-W
      505.A-Z                 Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval transportation
      530                      General works
         By region or country
            United States
            533                      General works
            534.A-.W                 By state, A-W
            535.A-Z                 Other regions or countries, A-Z
      537                      Packing and shipment of goods
      537                      Transportation of personnel
      550                      General works
         By region or country
            United States
            553                      General works
            554.A-.W                 By state, A-W
            555.A-Z                 Other regions or countries, A-Z

Automotive transportation. Motor transportation
      570                      General works
         By region or country
            United States
            573                      General works
            574.A-.W                 By state, A-W
            575.A-Z                 Other regions or countries, A-Z
      580                      Rail transportation
                                      Including technical works on railroads owned by the navy
Naval personnel
   Including enlisted personnel in general
   For physical training see V260+
   For education see V400+
   For recruiting enlistment, etc. see VB260+
7     Collected works (nonserial)
15    History (General)
       Including history of several countries
By region or country
21    America
   North America
22    General works
   United States
23    General works
23.5  Confederate States
23.7  Great Lakes
24.A.-W By state, A-W
25.A-Z By city, A-Z
Canada
26    General works
27.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
27.5  Latin America (General)
       Mexico
28    General works
Central America
30    General works
31.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
       West Indies
32    General works
33.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
34    General works
   Argentina
36    General works
37.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
       Bolivia
38    General works
       Brazil
41    General works
42.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
       Chile
43    General works
44.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
       Colombia
45    General works
46.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
       Ecuador
47    General works
       Guyana
49    Guyana
49.5  Suriname
50    French Guiana
51    Paraguay
52    Peru
By region or country
South America -- Continued
53
Uruguay
54
Venezuela
Europe
55
General works
57
Great Britain
59
England and Wales
61
Scotland
63
Northern Ireland
64.A-Z
Cities (or other special), A-Z
Austria
65
General works
66.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Belgium
67
General works
68.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Denmark
69
General works
70.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
France
71
General works
72.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Germany
73
Including West Germany
74.A-Z
General works
74.5
East Germany
75
General works
76.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
76.5
Ireland (Éire)
77
General works
78.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Netherlands
79
General works
80.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
81
General works
82.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
83
General works
84.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
85
General works
86.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
86.5
Scandinavia (General)
87
General works
88.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
89
General works
90.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Switzerland
By region or country
Europe
91
General works
92.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey see VD111+
96.A-Z
Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
99
General works
China
101
General works
102.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
India
103
General works
104.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Japan
105
General works
106.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Iran
107
General works
108.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Asia. Siberia
109
General works
110.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey
111
General works
112.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
113.A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
115
General works
Egypt
117
General works
118.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
119.A-Z
Other African countries, A-Z
Australia
121
General works
122.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
122.5
New Zealand
Pacific Islands
123
General works
124.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
General works
144
Early works through 1800
145
1800-1970
146
1970-
Manuals
Cf. V110+ Sailors' handbooks
Cf. V120+ Petty officers' handbooks
150
General works
By region or country
153
United States
155.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
(157)
Tactics and maneuvers
see V167+ V245
Drill regulations
Including watch, station, quarter, and fire drills
For watch duty in general see VK233
By region or country
United States
160
   General works
160.7
   Confederate States
161
   United States naval militia and reserves
162.A-.W
   By state, A-W
Canada
163
   General works
164
   Naval militia and reserves
165.A-Z
   By province, etc., A-Z
Mexico
166
   General works
167
   Naval militia and reserves
168.A-Z
   By province, etc., A-Z
Central America
169
   General works
170.A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
172
   General works
173.A-Z
   By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
175
   General works
   Argentina
176
   General works
177
   Naval militia and reserves
178.A-Z
   By province, etc., A-Z
   Brazil
182
   General works
183
   Naval militia and reserves
184.A-Z
   By province, etc., A-Z
   Chile
185
   General works
186
   Naval militia and reserves
187.A-Z
   By province, etc., A-Z
   Colombia
188
   General works
189
   Naval militia and reserves
190.A-Z
   By province, etc., A-Z
   Ecuador
191
   General works
192
   Naval militia and reserves
193.A-Z
   By province, etc., A-Z
   Guyana
195
   Suriname
196
   French Guiana
197
   Peru
203
   General works
204
   Naval militia and reserves
205.A-Z
   By province, etc., A-Z
   Uruguay
206
   General works
207
   Naval militia and reserves
208.A-Z
   By province, etc., A-Z
Drill regulations
By region or country
South America -- Continued
Venezuela
209
   General works
210
   Naval militia and reserves
211.A-Z
      By province, etc., A-Z
Europe
215
   General works
Austria
219
   General works
220
   Naval militia and reserves
221.A-Z
      By province, etc., A-Z
Belgium
222
   General works
223
   Naval militia and reserves
224.A-Z
      By province, etc., A-Z
Denmark
225
   General works
226
   Naval militia and reserves
227.A-Z
      By province, etc., A-Z
France
228
   General works
229
   Naval militia and reserves
230.A-Z
      By province, etc., A-Z
Germany
231
   General works
232
   Naval militia and reserves
233.A-Z
      By province, etc., A-Z
Great Britain
234
   General works
235
   Naval militia and reserves
235.A-Z
      By province, etc., A-Z
Greece
237
   General works
238
   Naval militia and reserves
239.A-Z
      By province, etc., A-Z
Netherlands
240
   General works
241
   Naval militia and reserves
242.A-Z
      By province, etc., A-Z
Italy
243
   General works
244
   Naval militia and reserves
245.A-Z
      By province, etc., A-Z
Norway
246
   General works
247
   Naval militia and reserves
248.A-Z
      By province, etc., A-Z
Portugal
249
   General works
250
   Naval militia and reserves
251.A-Z
      By province, etc., A-Z
Russia
252
   General works
253
   Naval militia and reserves
Drill regulations
   By region or country
   Europe
      Russia -- Continued
         By province, etc., A-Z
      Spain
         General works
      Sweden
         General works
         Naval militia and reserves
      By province, etc., A-Z
      Turkey
         see VD280.T9
      Balkan States
         General works
      By region or country, A-Z
      Other European countries, A-Z
      Asia
      China
         General works
      India
         General works
         Naval militia and reserves
      By province, etc., A-Z
      Japan
         General works
      Former British Africa
         Naval militia and reserves
      By province, etc., A-Z
      Other African countries, A-Z
         Turkey
      Africa
      Egypt
         General works
      Former British Africa
         Naval militia and reserves
      By province, etc., A-Z
      Australia
         General works
      New Zealand
         Pacific Islands
      By island or group of islands, A-Z
      Manual of arms
Shooting
   Including marksmanship training, exercises, and regulations
330
   General works
333
   By region or country
335.A-Z
   United States
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Bayonet drill
340
   General works
343
   By region or country
345.A-Z
   United States
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Equipment
350
   General works
353
   By region or country
355.A-Z
   United States
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Small arms
360
   General works
363
   By region or country
365.A-Z
   United States
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
370
   Rifles. Carbines
380
   Bayonets
390
   Pistols. Revolvers
Small boat service
   Including boat armament
   For boat attack see V178
   For signals see V280+
400
   General works
403
   By region or country
405.A-Z
   United States
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Shore service see V175
430
   Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Marines

7 Collected works (nonserial)
15 History (General)
   Including history of several countries
By region or country
United States. Marine Corps
   For Marine Corps aviation see VG93+
23.A1 Periodicals
   Marine Corps League
23.A13 General works
23.A14A-.A14Z By department, A-Z
   e.g.
23.A14C2 California
Documents
23.A2 Annual reports
23.A25 Regulations. By date
23.A3-.A32 History
23.A33 Registers
23.A48 Manuals
23.A5 Monographs. By date
   Recruiting documents
23.A59 Serials. By title
23.A6 Monographs. By date
23.A8-Z General works
23.22 Divisions. By number
23.25 Regiments. By number
23.3 United States. Marine Corps Reserve
   United States. Marine Air Reserve see VG94.7
23.4 United States. Marine Corps Women's Reserve
Biography
24 Collective
Other regions or countries
Canada
   General works
27.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
27.5 Latin America (General)
Mexico
   General works
28 Central America
   Subdivisions, A-Z
30 General works
31.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
   General works
32 Central America
   By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
   General works
Argentina
   General works
36 Central America
   Subdivisions, A-Z
Bolivia
   General works
38 Central America
   Subdivisions, A-Z
Brazil
   General works
By region or country
  Other regions or countries
  South America
    Brazil -- Continued
      Subdivisions, A-Z
      Chile
    43
      General works
    44.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z
    45
      General works
    46.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z
    Ecuador
      General works
    47
    48.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z
    49
      Guyana
    49.5
      Suriname
    50
      French Guiana
    51
      Paraguay
    52
      Peru
    53
      Uruguay
    54
      Venezuela
  Europe
    55
      General works
    57
      Great Britain
    59
      England and Wales
    61
      Scotland
    63
      Northern Ireland
    64.A-Z
      Cities (or other special), A-Z
    Austria
      General works
    65
      Subdivisions, A-Z
    66.A-Z
      Belgium
    67
      General works
    68.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z
    Denmark
      General works
    69
      Subdivisions, A-Z
    70.A-Z
      France
      General works
    71
      Subdivisions, A-Z
    72.A-Z
      Germany
        Including West Germany
      General works
    73
      Subdivisions, A-Z
    74.5
      East Germany
    74
      Greece
      General works
    75
      Subdivisions, A-Z
    76.A-Z
      Ireland (Eire)
    76.5
      Netherlands
      General works
    77
      Subdivisions, A-Z
    78.A-Z
      Italy
      General works
    79
      Subdivisions, A-Z
    80.A-Z
By region or country
Other regions or countries
Europe -- Continued
   Norway
   General works
   81
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Portugal
   General works
   82.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Russia in Europe
   83
   General works
   84.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Scandinavia (General)
   Spain
   General works
   87
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Sweden
   General works
   88.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Switzerland
   General works
   91
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Turkey see VE111+
   92.A-Z
   Other European countries, A-Z
   Asia
   General works
   China
   99
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   India
   General works
   103
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Japan
   General works
   105
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Iran
   General works
   107
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Russia in Asia. Siberia
   108.A-Z
   General works
   109
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Turkey
   General works
   111
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Other Asian countries, A-Z
   Africa
   General works
   Egypt
   115
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Other African countries, A-Z
   Australia
   General works
   121
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   New Zealand
   Pacific islands
   122.5
By region or country
   Other regions or countries
   Pacific islands -- Continued
123
124.A-ZBy island or group of islands, A-Z

General works

144Early works through 1800
1451801-1970
1461971-
Handbooks, manuals, etc.

150General works
   By region or country
153United States
155.A-ZOther regions or countries, A-Z
157Tactics and maneuvers

Drill regulations
   Including watch, station, quarter, and fire drills
   For watch duty in general see VK233

By region or country
   United States
160General works
160.7Confederate States
161United States naval militia and reserves
162.A-.WBy state, A-W
Canada
163General works
164Naval militia and reserves
165.A-ZBy province, etc., A-Z
Mexico
166General works
167Naval militia and reserves
168.A-ZBy province, etc., A-Z
Central America
169General works
170.A-ZBy region or country, A-Z
West Indies
172General works
173.A-ZBy island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
175General works
   Argentina
176General works
177Naval militia and reserves
178.A-ZBy province, etc., A-Z
Brazil
182General works
183Naval militia and reserves
184.A-ZBy province, etc., A-Z
Chile
185General works
186Naval militia and reserves
187.A-ZBy province, etc., A-Z
Colombia
188General works
189Naval militia and reserves
190.A-ZBy province, etc., A-Z
Drill regulations
By region or country
South America -- Continued
Ecuador

191
General works
192
Naval militia and reserves
193.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
195
Guyana
196
Suriname
197
French Guiana
Peru

203
General works
204
Naval militia and reserves
205.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
Uruguay

206
General works
207
Naval militia and reserves
208.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
Venezuela

209
General works
210
Naval militia and reserves
211.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
Europe

215
General works
Austria

219
General works
220
Naval militia and reserves
221.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
Belgium

222
General works
223
Naval militia and reserves
224.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
Denmark

225
General works
226
Naval militia and reserves
227.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
France

228
General works
229
Naval militia and reserves
230.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
Germany

231
General works
232
Naval militia and reserves
233.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
Great Britain

234
General works
235
Naval militia and reserves
236.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
Greece

237
General works
238
Naval militia and reserves
239.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
Netherlands

240
General works
241
Naval militia and reserves
242.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
Drill regulations
By region or country
Europe -- Continued

Italy
243 General works
244 Naval militia and reserves
245.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Norway
246 General works
247 Naval militia and reserves
248.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Portugal
249 General works
250 Naval militia and reserves
251.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Russia
252 General works
253 Naval militia and reserves
254.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Spain
255 General works
256 Naval militia and reserves
257.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Sweden
258 General works
259 Naval militia and reserves
260.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Turkey
264-266
(see VD280.T9)

Balkan States
267 General works
268.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
269.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

Asia
270 General works
China
271 General works
272 Naval militia and reserves
273.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

India
274 General works
275 Naval militia and reserves
276.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Japan
277 General works
278 Naval militia and reserves
279.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
280.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
280.T9 Turkey

Africa
285 General works
Egypt
286 General works
287 Naval militia and reserves
288.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Former British Africa
Drill regulations
By region or country
Africa
Former British Africa -- Continued
289
General works
290
Naval militia and reserves
291 A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
292 A-Z
Other African countries, A-Z
Australia
295
General works
296
Naval militia and reserves
297 A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
298
New Zealand
Pacific islands
300
General works
302 A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
320
Manual of arms
Shooting
Including marksmanship training, score books, etc.
330
General works
By region or country
333
United States
335 A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
340
Bayonet drill
Equipment
350
General works
By region or country
353
United States
355 A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Small arms
360
General works
370
Rifles. Carbines
380
Bayonets
390
Pistols. Revolvers
Uniforms
400
General works
By region or country
403
United States
405 A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
410
Shore service
Cf. V175 Field service (General)
Barracks, quarters, etc.
420
General works
By region or country
422
United States
424 A-Z
By place, A-Z
425 A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Training camps
430
General works
By region or country
432
United States
434 A-Z
By place, A-Z
435 A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
480
Records, accounting, etc.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>490</td>
<td>Pay, allowances, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rewards, brevets, medals of honor, badges, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>495</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By region or country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>495.3</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>495.5.A-Z</td>
<td>Other regions or countries, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Naval ordnance

Periodicals. Societies
Museums. Exhibitions

6.A1
General works

6.A2-Z
By region or country

Under each country:

.x
General works

.x2A-.x2Z
Special. By city, A-Z

7
Collected works (nonserial)

15
History (General)
Including history of several countries

By region or country

21
America

22
General works
United States

23
General works

23.7
Great Lakes

24.A-.W
By state, A-W

25.A-Z
By city, A-Z

Canada

26
General works

27.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

27.5
Latin America (General)

Mexico

28
General works

29.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Central America

30
General works

31.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

32
General works

33.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

34
General works
Argentina

36
General works

37.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Bolivia

38
General works

39.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Brazil

41
General works

42.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Chile

43
General works

44.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Colombia

45
General works

46.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Ecuador

47
General works

48.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Guyana

49
Guyana

49.5
Suriname

50
French Guiana
By region or country
  South America -- Continued
  51
      Paraguay
  52
      Peru
  53
      Uruguay
  54
      Venezuela

  Europe
  55
      Great Britain
      General works
  57
      England and Wales
  61
      Scotland
  63
      Northern Ireland
  64.A-Z
      Cities (or other special), A-Z

  Austria
  65
      General works
  66.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z

  Belgium
  67
      General works
  68.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z

  Denmark
  69
      General works
  70.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z

  France
  71
      General works
  72.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z

  Germany
      Including East Germany
  73
      General works
  74.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z
  74.5
      East Germany

  Greece
  75
      General works
  76.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z
  76.5
      Ireland (Éire)

  Netherlands
  77
      General works
  78.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z

  Italy
  79
      General works
  80.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z

  Norway
  81
      General works
  82.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z

  Portugal
  83
      General works
  84.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z

  Russia in Europe
  85
      General works
  86.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z
  86.5
      Scandinavia (General)

  Spain
  87
      General works
  88.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z

  Sweden
  89
      General works
By region or country

Europe
  Sweden -- Continued
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Switzerland

91. General works
92.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey see VF111+
96.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

Asia
99 General works
   China
101 General works
102.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
   India
103 General works
104.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
   Japan
105 General works
106.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
   Iran
107 General works
   Russia in Asia. Siberia
109 General works
110.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
   Turkey
111 General works
112.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
113.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa
115 General works
   Egypt
117 General works
118.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Australia
121 General works
122.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
122.5 New Zealand
   Pacific islands
123 General works
124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

General works
144 Through 1800
145 1801-
147 General special
   Handbooks, manuals, etc.
150 General works
   By region or country
153 United States
155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ordnance instructions and drill books
  Including watch, station, quarter, and fire drills
  For watch duty in general see VK233
  By region or country
Ordnance instructions and drill books
By region or country -- Continued

United States
160  General works
160.7  Confederate States
161  United States naval militia and reserves
162.A-.W  By state, A-W

Canada
163  General works
164  Naval militia and reserves
165.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

Mexico
166  General works
167  Naval militia and reserves
168.A-Z  By province, A-Z

Central America
169  General works
170.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z

West Indies
172  General works
173.A-Z  By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America
175  General works
  Argentina
176  General works
177  Naval militia and reserves
178.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

Brazil
182  General works
183  Naval militia and reserves
184.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

Chile
185  General works
186  Naval militia and reserves
187.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

Colombia
188  General works
189  Naval militia and reserves
190.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

Ecuador
191  General works
192  Naval militia and reserves
193.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

Guyana
195  Suriname
196  French Guiana
197  Peru

203  General works
204  Naval militia and reserves
205.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

Uruguay
206  General works
207  Naval militia and reserves
208.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

Venezuela
209  General works
Ordnance instructions and drill books
By region or country
South America
Venezuela -- Continued
210 Naval militia and reserves
211.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Europe
215 General works
Austria
219 General works
220 Naval militia and reserves
221.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Belgium
222 General works
223 Naval militia and reserves
224.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Denmark
225 General works
226 Naval militia and reserves
227.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
France
228 General works
229 Naval militia and reserves
230.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Germany
231 General works
232 Naval militia and reserves
233.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Great Britain
234 General works
235 Naval militia and reserves
236.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Greece
237 General works
238 Naval militia and reserves
239.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Netherlands
240 General works
241 Naval militia and reserves
242.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Italy
243 General works
244 Naval militia and reserves
245.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Norway
246 General works
247 Naval militia and reserves
248.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Portugal
249 General works
250 Naval militia and reserves
251.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Russia
252 General works
253 Naval militia and reserves
254.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Ordnance instructions and drill books
By region or country
Europe -- Continued
Spain
255 General works
256 Naval militia and reserves
257.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Sweden
258 General works
259 Naval militia and reserves
260.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
(264-266) Turkey
see VF280.T9
Balkan States
267 General works
268.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
269.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
270 General works
China
271 General works
272 Naval militia and reserves
273.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
India
274 General works
275 Naval militia and reserves
276.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Japan
277 General works
278 Naval militia and reserves
279.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
280.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
  e.g.
280.T9 Turkey
Africa
285 General works
Egypt
286 General works
287 Naval militia and reserves
288.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Former British Africa
289 General works
290 Naval militia and reserves
291.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Australia
295 General works
296 Naval militia and reserves
297.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
298 New Zealand
Pacific islands
300 General works
302.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
Target practice
310 General works
By region or country
Target practice
By region or country -- Continued

313
United States
315.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Equipment of naval artillery

320
General works
By region or country
323
United States
325.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Shore service
Cf. V175 Field service (General)

330
General works
By region or country
333
United States
335.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval weapons systems
Cf. V990+ Fleet missile weapons systems

346
General works
By region or country
347
United States
348.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ordnance and arms (General)
Cf. UF520+ Military ordnance

350
General works
By region or country
353
United States
355.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
357
Study and teaching
Research

360
General works
By region or country
360.3
United States
360.5.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Manufacture

370
General works
By region or country
373
United States
375.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ordnance facilities. Magazines, etc.

380
General works
By region or country
383
United States
384.A-Z
Individual magazines. By name, A-Z
385.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)
Cf. UF560+ Artillery

390
General works
By region or country
393.A1-.A3
Documents
393.A4
By mm. or cm.
393.A5
By inches
393.A6
By pounds
393.A7-Z
General works
Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)
By region or country -- Continued

395.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
  e.g.
  Great Britain

395.G6
General works
  Handbooks for special guns

395.G7
By inches

395.G72
By pounds

Machine guns
  Cf. UF620.A2+ Artillery

410.A2
General works

410.A3-Z
Special guns, A-Z

410.G2
Gardner

410.G3
Gatling

410.M4
Maxim

410.N8
Nordenfelt

418
Anti-aircraft guns
  Cf. UF625 Ordnance material (Artillery)

420
Ordnance material (Miscellaneous)

430
Gun carriages

440
Turrets, revolving cupolas, etc.
  Firing instructions

450
General works
  By region or country

453
United States

455.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

460
Ammunition

470
Cartridges
  Projectiles

480
General works

490
Shrapnel, shells, etc.

500
Bullets

509
Depth charges

510
Percussion caps, priming, etc.

Ballistics see UF820+

Gunnery
  see VF144+
  Fire control, etc. Gunnery instruments and equipment

520
General works

530
Radar equipment

540
Ordnance tests. Firing tests, deviations, etc.
  Cf. UG408+ Tests of iron and steel for land defenses
  Cf. V910+ Armor-plate tests

550
Ranges, tables, etc.

580
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Minor services of navies
Chaplains. Chaplain's assistants. Religious program specialists
   Cf. UH20+ Military chaplains
20
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
25.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Bands
   For music see Class M
30
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
35.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Coast guard and coast signal service
50
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
55.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Postal service
60
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
65.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Naval communication by telegraphy, telephone, etc.
60
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
70
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
75.A-Z
   By telegraph
   Cf. UA980 Military telegraphic connections
73
   By wireless telegraph, radio, radar, etc.
   Cf. UG590+ Military radio, radar, etc.
   Cf. VK397 Marine signaling
   Cf. VK560+ Electronics in navigation
   Cf. VM480+ Shipborne electronic equipment and installations
76
   By telephone
80
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
85.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Deception and diversion units
85.2
   General works
   By region or country
85.3
   United States
85.5.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Underwater demolition units
85
   General works
   By region or country
Underwater demolition units
By region or country -- Continued

87
United States
Including United States. Navy. Underwater Demolition Teams

88.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval aviation. Air service. Air warfare
Cf. TL500+ Aeronautics (Technology)
Cf. UG622+ Military aeronautics

90
General works
By region or country
United States

93
General works
94.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
94.5.A-Z
By station, field, etc., A-Z
e.g.
94.5.P4
Pensacola, Fla. Naval Air Station
94.6.A-Z
Organizations. By name, A-Z
94.7
Reserves
Including United States. Naval Air Reserve; United States. Marine Air Reserve

95.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Medical service
Including history, description, organization
For medical service in a particular war, see the war in classes D-F
Cf. R1+ Medicine
Cf. UH201+ Military medical service

100
Periodicals. Societies
103
Congresses
115
General works
By region or country

121
America
122
General works
United States
123
General works
123.5
Confederate States
123.7
Great Lakes
124.A-.W
By state, A-W
125.A-Z
By city, A-Z
Canada
126
General
127.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
127.5
Latin America (General)
Mexico
128
General
129.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Central America
130
General
131.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
132
General
133.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
134
General works
Argentina
136
General
137.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Medical service
By region or country
South America -- Continued
Bolivia
138
General
139.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Brazil
141
General
142.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Chile
143
General
144.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Colombia
145
General
146.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Ecuador
147
General
148.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Guyana
149
Suriname
149.5
French Guiana
150
Paraguay
151
Peru
152
Uruguay
153
Venezuela
154
Europe
155
General works
Great Britain
157
General works
159
England and Wales
161
Scotland
163
Northern Ireland
164.A-Z
Cities (or other special), A-Z
Austria
165
General
166.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Belgium
167
General
168.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Denmark
169
General
170.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
France
171
General
172.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Germany
173
Including West Germany
174.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
East Germany
174.5
Greece
175
General
176.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
176.5
Ireland (Eire)
Netherlands
177
General
Medical service
By region or country

Europe
Netherlands -- Continued
Subdivisions, A-Z
Italy
179
General
180.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Norway
181
General
182.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal
183
General
184.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe
185
General
186.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
186.5
Scandinavia (General)

Spain
187
General
188.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden
189
General
190.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Switzerland
191
General
192.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey see VG211+
196.A-Z
Other European countries, A-Z

Asia
199
General works
China
201
General
202.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
203-204
India
203
General
204.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Japan
205
General
206.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Iran
207
General
208.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Asia. Siberia
209
General
210.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey
211
General
212.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

213.A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa
215
General works
Egypt
217
General
218.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

219.A-Z
Other African countries, A-Z
Medical service
By region or country -- Continued
Australia
  General
221
222.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
222.5
  New Zealand
  Pacific islands
  General works
223
224.A-Z
  By island or group of islands, A-Z
Biography
  Including nurses
226
  Collective
  Individual
  By region or country
227.A-Z
  United States. By biographee, A-Z
228.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Study and teaching
230
  General works
  By region or country
233
  United States
235.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Research. Laboratories
240
  General works
  By region or country
243
  United States
245.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Surgeons
260
  General works
  By region or country
263
  United States
265.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Dispensaries
270
  General works
  By region or country
273
  United States
275.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Dental service
280
  General works
  By region or country
283
  United States
285.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Medical supplies. Surgical appliances
290
  General works
  By region or country
293
  United States
295.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Naval hospital corps
310
  General works
  By region or country
320
  United States
325.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Nurse corps
  For biography see VG226+
350
  General works
  By region or country
353
  United States
Medical service
Nurse corps
By region or country -- Continued
355.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Naval hospital service and hospitals
For hospitals and hospital service in a particular war, see the war in classes D-F
410
General works
By region or country
United States
Cf. RA11.B15+ Public Health Service
Cf. RA981.A4 Public Health Service hospitals
420
General works
424.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
425.A-Z
By city, A-Z
430.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
450
Hospital ships
457
Red Cross at sea
Medical and surgical handbooks, manuals, etc.
460
General works
By region or country
463
United States
465.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
466
Sailors' first-aid manuals
Naval hygiene. Sanitation and health
Cf. UH600+ Military hygiene and sanitation
Cf. V386 Protection and decontamination in atomic, biological, and chemical warfare
470
General works
471
General special
Including diet, drinking water, liquor problems, tropical hygiene, venereal disease
By region or country
473
United States
475.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
(478)
Rehabilitation of disabled sailors
see UB360+
Public relations. Press. War correspondents
Cf. UH700+ Military public relations, press, etc.
500
General works
By region or country
503
United States
505.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Civil engineering
590
General works
By region or country
593
United States
For Construction Battalion histories, etc. see VA66.C6+
595.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Artificers
Including carpenters' mates, blacksmiths, painters, etc.
600
General works
By region or country
603
United States
605.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Aerographers. Aerographers' mates
610
General works
By region or country
613
United States
Aerographers. Aerographers’ mates
By region or country -- Continued
615.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Lithographers
635
General works
By region or country
638
United States
639.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Electricians see VM471+

Machinists. Machinists’ mates
800
General works
By region or country
803
United States
805.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Operations specialists. CIC personnel
820
General works
By region or country
823
United States
825.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Utilitiesmen
880
General works
By region or country
883
United States
885.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Yeomen. Clerical service
900
General works
By region or country
903
United States
905.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Engineering aides. Surveyors. Draftsmen
920
General works
By region or country
923
United States
925.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Boatswains. Boatswains’ mates
950
General works
By region or country
953
United States
955.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Photographers. Photographers’ mates
1010
General works
By region or country
1013
United States
1015.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
1020
Photographic interpretation

Instrumentmen
1030
General works
By region or country
1033
United States
1035.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Social work. Social welfare services
2000
General works
By region or country
2003
United States
2005.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Recreation and information services
Recreation and information services -- Continued

2020
  General works
  By region or country
    United States

2025
  General works

2026
  United States. Bureau of Naval Personnel. Special Services Division

2029.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Navigation. Merchant marine

Class here works on the technical aspects of navigation
For the economic aspects of water transportation, including policy, shipping, institutions, carriers, etc.
see HE380.8+

Periodicals and societies. By language of publication

1. English
2. French
3. German
4. Other languages (not A-Z)
5. Congresses

Museums. Exhibitions

6.A2-Z. By region or country, A-Z
   Under each country:
   .x. General works
   .x2A-.x2Z. Special. By city, A-Z

Abridgments of the nautical almanac, etc.
   Cf. QB8.A+ Nautical and air (aeronautical) almanacs

7. American
8. Other (not A-Z)

Collected works (nonserial)

9. Several authors
11. Individual authors

Dictionaries see V23+

History, conditions, etc.

15. General works
By period
16. Ancient
17. Medieval
   Including Viking ships

Modern
18. General works
19. 19th century
20. 20th century

By region or country

21. America
   North America
22. General works
   United States
23. General works
   Confederate States
23.5. Great Lakes
23.7. By state, A-W
25.A-Z. Canada
26. General
27.5. Latin America (General)
   Mexico
28. General
   Central America
30. General
31.A-Z. By region or country, A-Z
   West Indies
32. General
History, conditions, etc.
By region or country
North America
West Indies -- Continued
33.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
34
General works
Argentina
36
General
37.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Bolivia
38
General
39.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Brazil
41
General
42.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Chile
43
General
44.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Colombia
45
General
46.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Ecuador
47
General
48.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Guyana
49
Suriname
49.5
French Guiana
50
Paraguay
51
Peru
52
Uruguay
53
Venezuela
Europe
55
General works
Great Britain
57
General works
59
England and Wales
61
Scotland
63
Northern Ireland
64.A-Z
Cities (or other special), A-Z
Austria
65
General
66.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Belgium
67
General
68.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Denmark
69
General
70.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
France
71
General
72.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Germany
Including West Germany
73
General
74.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
History, conditions, etc.
By region or country

Europe
74.5
    Germany -- Continued
    East Germany
75
    General
76.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
76.5
    Ireland (Eire)
    Netherlands
77
    General
78.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z

Italy
79
    General
80.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z

Norway
81
    General
82.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal
83
    General
84.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe
85
    General
86.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
86.5
    Scandinavia (General)

Spain
87
    General
88.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden
89
    General
90.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z

Switzerland
91
    General
92.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey see VK111+
96.A-Z
    Other European countries, A-Z

Asia
99
    General works
    China
101
    General
102.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z

India
103
    General
104.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z

Japan
105
    General
106.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z

Iran
107
    General
108.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Asia. Siberia
109
    General
110.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey
111
    General
112.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
History, conditions, etc.

By region or country

Asia -- Continued

113.A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

115
General works

Egypt

117
General

118.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

119.A-Z
Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

121
General

122.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

122.5
New Zealand

Pacific islands

123
General works

124.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z

Biography

Cf. G521+ Adventures, shipwrecks, life at sea, etc.

139
Collective

140.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

General works

144
Early through 1800

145
1801-

147
General special

149
Popular works. Nautical life

Cf. G540+ Seafaring life, voyages, cruises, etc.

155
Handbooks, manuals, etc.

160
Merchant marine as a profession or occupation

Lists of vessels, by country see HE565.A3+

Subsidies see HE740+

Ship lines, navigation companies see HE945.A2+

Marine insurance see HE961+

Ship fitting, equipment see VM470

Marine engines see VM731+

Ship appliances see VM781+

199
Marine accidents

Cf. VK1250+ Shipwrecks and fires

200
Safety measures (General)

Cf. VK371+ Collisions and their prevention, signaling

Cf. VK237 Load lines, freeboard

Cf. VK240 Prevention of accidents to sailors

Cf. VK1300+ Lifesaving

203
Security measures

205
Command of ships. Masters' manuals

211
Ship's papers, logbooks, etc.

Cf. VK581 Logs (Nautical instruments)

215
Ship rules, etc.

219
Recruitment of merchant marine

Cf. VK401+ Study and teaching

220
Retirement. Pensions

221
Manning of vessels: Officers, crews, etc.

223
Uniforms

224
Living accommodations. Subsistence. Provisioning

(225)
Impressment, shanghaiing

see HD8039.S4+
Discipline
Watch duty
Cf. VD160+ Regulations for individual navies

Stowage. Handling and loading cargo
Cf. TC370 Mechanical equipment of docks
Cf. VM831 Ship-loading equipment

Fuel handling

Load lines. Freeboard. Ballast

Prevention of accidents to sailors

Harbors. Ports
Cf. HE550+ Economic aspects
Cf. HE951+ Port guides, charges, etc.
Cf. TC203+ Coast protective works, harbor engineering, etc.

General works
By country see HE550+

Wharf management. Storage, etc.

Marine terminals
Dock facilities
Including bunkering, coaling, docking and repairing

General works
By port, A-Z

Fuel stations

Marinas. Anchorages for small boats and yachts. Small craft refuge harbors
Cf. TC352+ Hydraulic engineering

General works
By region or country
United States

General works
By place, A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z By place, A-Z

Collisions and their prevention
Including regulations, rules of the road, etc.
Cf. VK1250+ Shipwrecks

General works
Rule of port helm
Lights and signals

Law
see class K
Cases. Investigations

General works
Individual. By name of vessel, A-Z
Larchmont (Steamer)

Signaling
Cf. VK1000+ Lighthouse service
Cf. V280+ Naval signaling

General works
Tests of sight and hearing
Fog signals
Flags
Cf. V300+ Naval and marine flags

Lights
Sound. Submarine signaling

Special systems. By name of inventor, A-Z
Signaling -- Continued

391

Codes

For national lists of ships with distinctive signal letters see HE565.A3+

391.I6A-.I6Z

International code of signals. By country, A-Z

Further subarranged by date

  e.g.

391.I6U6 1956

United States, 1956

393

Funnel marks. House flags of navigation companies, etc.

397

Wireless telegraphy and telephony. Radio, radar, etc.

  Cf. VG76+ Naval wireless telegraphy, telephony, etc.
  Cf. VK560+ Electronics in navigation
  Cf. VM480+ Shipborne electronic equipment and installations

Study and teaching

401

General works

405

Examinations, questions, etc.

By region or country

421

America

422

General works

  United States

423

General works

  Confederate States

423.7

Great Lakes

424.A-.W

By state, A-W

425.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Canada

426

General

427.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

427.5

Latin America (General)

  Mexico

428

General

429.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Central America

430

General

431.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

  West Indies

432

General

433.A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

434

General works

  Argentina

436

General

437.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

  Bolivia

438

General

439.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Brazil

441

General

442.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Chile

443

General

444.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Colombia

445

General

446.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Ecuador
Study and teaching
By region or country
South America
Ecuador -- Continued
  General
  447
  448.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
  449
  449.5 Suriname
  450 French Guiana
  451 Paraguay
  452 Peru
  453 Uruguay
  454 Venezuela
Europe
  455 General works
  457 Great Britain
  459 England and Wales
  461 Scotland
  463 Northern Ireland
  464.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z
    Austria
    465 General
    466.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
    Belgium
    467 General
    468.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
    Denmark
    469 General
    470.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
    France
    471 General
    472.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
    Germany
      Including West Germany
      473 General
      474.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
      474.5 East Germany
    Greece
      475 General
      476.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
      476.5 Ireland (Eire)
    Netherlands
      477 General
    Italy
      479 General
      480.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
    Norway
      481 General
      482.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
    Portugal
      483 General
      484.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
    Russia in Europe
      485 General
Study and teaching
By region or country

Europe
   Russia in Europe -- Continued
      Subdivisions, A-Z

486.A-Z
486.5
    Scandinavia (General)

487
    General

488.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z

489
    General

490.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z

491
    General

492.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z

496.A-Z
    Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

499
    General works

501
    General

502.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z

503
    General

504.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z

505
    General

506.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z

507
    General

508.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z

509
    General

510.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z

511
    General

512.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z

513.A-Z
    Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

515
    General works

517
    General

518.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z

519.A-Z
    Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

521
    General

522.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z

522.5
    New Zealand

523
    General works

524.A-Z
    By island or group of islands, A-Z

525.A-Z
    United States. By name of school, A-Z

529.A-Z
    Other countries. By country and name of school, A-Z

Training

531
    General works
Training -- Continued
532 Training ships
533 Apprentices
535 Officers
537 Examinations

Seamanship
541 General works
543 Sailing. Helmsmanship
544 Small boat sailing see GV811.6
545 Sea scouting. Boy scouts. Girl scouts
547 Devices for calming the waves. Use of oil in storms

Science of navigation
548 Including nautical astronomy
      Cf. QB1+ Astronomy
      Cf. SH343.8 Fisheries navigation

History
551 General works
      Through 1700
553 1701-1800
555 1801-
559 General special
      Including the nautical mile
559.3 Juvenile works
559.5 Examinations, questions, etc.

Electronics in navigation
      Cf. VG76+ Naval wireless telegraph and telephone, radio, radar, etc.
      Cf. VK397 Marine signaling
      Cf. VM325 Electric and electronic equipment on small craft
      Cf. VM480+ Shipborne electronic equipment and installation

560 General works
      Loran tables
561.A1 General works
      By region
561.A6 Asia (Coasts)
561.A7 Atlantic Ocean
561.P3 Pacific Ocean
      United States (Coasts)
561.U5 General works
561.U57 West coast
562 Artificial satellites in ship navigation
563 Nautical tables
      Including azimuth tables
      Cf. QB8.A+ Nautical and air (aeronautical) almanacs
564 Latitude and longitude
      Including tables
567 Longitude and time at sea
      Including tables
569 Sumner's method. Sumner line
570 Optimum ship routing. Least time
571 Great circle sailing (Shortest distance)
571.5 Inertial navigation
572 Dead reckoning
Nautical instruments
  Cf. GC41 Oceanographic instruments (General)
  Cf. QB84.5+ Astronomical instruments
573
General works
577
Special instruments
  (575)
  Chronometers (Use on board ship)
    see QB107
  577
  Compass. Gyro compass
    Including use for sea, air, or land
    Cf. QC849 Magnetism of ships and deviation of compass
  579
  Distance finders, tables, calculations, etc.
581
Logs
  Cf. VK211 Logbooks
583
  Sextant, quadrant, etc.
583.5
  Inertial navigation systems
584.A-Z
  Other instruments, A-Z
584.A7
  Artificial horizon
584.A9
  Automatic pilot
584.G8
  Gyroscopic instruments
584.L37
  Lasers
584.M34
  Maneuvering boards
584.S55
  Slide rule
584.S6
  Sounding apparatus
    Cf. GC78.A+ Oceanographic instruments
584.S65
  Spheroscope
584.S7
  Station pointer
585
Catalogs
587
Other special topics (not A-Z)
  Including use of charts
    Cf. VK547 Devices for calming the waves
Marine hydrography. Hydrographic surveying
  Cf. GA1+ Cartography
  Cf. GC1+ Oceanography
  Cf. QB301+ Geodetic surveying
  Cf. TA623 Hydrographic surveying for engineering purposes
  Cf. V396+ Military oceanography
588
Periodicals. Societies
  For individual countries see VK597.A+
    Cf. VK798 Sailing directions
589
Congresses
591
General works
593
General special
593.5
Methods of observation. Instruction for observers
594
Apparatus. Instruments (Collective and individual (not A-Z)
  Cf. VM453 Oceanographic research ships
595.A-Z
  Individual voyages, A-Z
596
Hydrographic bureaus
  Including organization and methods
597.A-Z
  By region or country, A-Z
    Under each country:
      .x
        Official publications
      .x2
        Nonofficial works. By author
597.U5
  Official publications
597.U6
  Nonofficial works
Tide and current tables
Tide and current tables -- Continued

600
Periodicals
General works
601
Through 1800
602
1801-
603
General collections of tide tables
603.A2-.A5
Publications of the British Hydrographic Office

By region or country
Arctic Ocean
General works
607
White Sea
609
Atlantic Ocean
For South Atlantic and American coasts, see VK757+
610
General works
611
North Atlantic
614.A1
North Atlantic islands
General works
614.A3-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
Azores see VK680.A9
614.F2
Faeroe Islands
614.I2
Iceland
Madeira Islands see VK680.M2
Orkney Islands see VK637
Shetland Islands see VK636

North Sea
Cf. VK624+ German, Dutch, and Belgian coasts
615
General works
616
Norway
617
Skagerrak
618
Kattegat. The Sound. The Belts

Baltic Sea
619
General works
620
Sweden
621
Soviet Union
622
German coasts (General and Baltic)
623
Danish coasts
624
North Sea (German coast)
625
North Sea (Dutch coast)
626
North Sea (Belgian coast)

British Isles
627
General works
628
West coast
General works
Ireland see VK631
629
England (West Coast). St. George's Channel
630
Bristol Channel
631
Ireland. Irish Sea
632
Isle of Man
633
Scotland (West Coast)
634
Hebrides
635
Scotland (North and east coasts)
636
Shetland Islands
637
Orkney Islands
England (East coast)
638
General works
638.5
Thames River
Tide and current tables
By region or country
Atlantic Ocean -- Continued

English Channel
639
General works
641
British coast
Channel Islands
643
General works
644.A-Z
By island, A-Z

French coasts (General and English Channel)
645
General works
647
France (West coast). Bay of Biscay

Spanish and Portuguese coasts (General and Atlantic)
649
General works
650.A-Z
Local, A-Z
650.C2
Cadiz, Gulf of
650.S3
Santander
651
Strait of Gibraltar

Mediterranean Sea
653
General works
654
Spain
655
Balearic Islands
656
France. Gulf of Lyons
657
Italy
658
Gulf of Genoa. Ligurian Sea
659
Corsica
660
Sardinia
661
Tyrrhenian Sea
662
Sicily. Strait of Messina. Sicily Channel
   Including Skerki Bank
   Adriatic Sea and islands
663
General works
664
Yugoslav coast and islands
665
Turkey
666
Greece
667
Ionian Sea and islands
667.5
Crete
668
Aegean Sea and islands
669
Dardanelles. Sea of Marmora
670
Black Sea
671
Sea of Azov
   Eastern coasts
672
Asia Minor
673
Cyprus
674
Africa (North coast)

African coast (General and West)
677
General works
Atlantic islands
679
General works
680.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
680.A9
Azores
680.C2
Canary Islands
680.C3
Cabo Verde Islands
680.M2
Madeira Islands
680.S2
Salvages
Tide and current tables
By region or country -- Continued

Indian Ocean
685 General works
687 Africa (East coast)
687.1 South Africa
687.3 Mozambique
687.5 Tanzania
687.7 Kenya
687.8 Ethiopia. Somalia
689 Rivers
691 Islands
693 Gulf of Aden
695 Red Sea
697 Persian Gulf
698 Indian coast. Asia (South coast)
699 Arabian Sea
701 Bay of Bengal
Coasts of Asia (General and East)
702 General works
703 Gulf of Siam
705 China Sea and Chinese coast
706 Yangtze River and tributaries
707 Yellow Sea
709 Japan Sea. Japanese islands
710 Malaysia. Singapore
711 Philippines
Pacific Ocean. Pacific islands
715 General works
717 North Pacific
725 South Pacific
Special
727 Australia
729 New Zealand
731 Indonesia
733.A-Z Other islands or groups of islands, A-Z
Eastern Pacific. America (West coast)
741 General works
743 Alaska. Bering Sea and Strait
745 Canada (West coast). British Columbia
746 Vancouver Island
United States (West coast)
747 General works
748.A-W By state, A-W
749 Mexico (West coast)
Central America (West coast)
751 General works
752.A-Z Local, A-Z
South America (West coast)
755 General works
756.A-Z Local, A-Z
South Atlantic and South Pacific Oceans
757 Including West Indies, South America, and Pacific
Atlantic Ocean (General) see VK610
Atlantic Ocean (West)
759 General works
Tide and current tables
By region or country
Atlantic Ocean
North America and coasts of Europe and Africa see VK610+
South American coasts (General and East)

761 General works
763 Strait of Magellan
764 Falkland Islands
765 Argentina
766 La Plata River
767 Brazil
768.A-Z Other East South-American coasts, A-Z
e.g.
768.G8 Guyana
Central American and Mexican coasts (General and East)

769 General works
West Indies. Caribbean Sea and Gulf of Mexico

771 General works
773.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
Gulf of Mexico

775 General works
777 Florida Keys. Florida Strait. Windward Passage
United States (East coast)

781 General works
782.A-Z Local, A-Z
e.g.
782.C5 Chesapeake Bay
Great Lakes

783 General works
784.A-Z Individual lakes, etc., A-Z
Canada (East coast)

785 General works
786 Nova Scotia. Cape Breton Island
787 Bay of Fundy
788 Saint Lawrence River
789 Newfoundland and Labrador
790 Hudson Bay, Hudson Strait, etc.
791 Greenland
792 Baffin Bay, Davis Strait, etc.
793 United States as a whole
Including island possessions
794 Canada as a whole

Sailing directions. Pilot guides
Serial publications
Including hydrographic notices, notices to mariners, etc.

799 Tables for navigators. Distances etc.
For nautical astronomy tables, see VK563+

800 History
General works
801 Through 1800
802 1801-
(803) Official sailing directions published by Great Britain
see VK804+
By region or country
804 American waters as a whole
Sailing directions. Pilot guides  
By region or country -- Continued  

805  
Antarctic regions  
Arctic Ocean  

807  
General works  

808  
Canadian Arctic  
Including archipelago passages  
For Hudson Bay see VK990  
For Baffin Bay see VK992  

809  
White Sea  
Atlantic Ocean  
For South Atlantic and American coasts, see VK957+  

810  
General works  
North Atlantic  

811  
General works  

813  
General special. Steam lanes  
North Atlantic islands  

814.A1  
General works  

814.A3-Z  
By island or group of islands, A-Z  
Azores see VK880.A9  

814.F2  
Faeroe Islands  

814.I2  
Iceland  
Madeira Islands see VK880.M2  
Orkney Islands see VK837  
Shetland Islands see VK836  

814.5  
Scandinavia  
North Sea  

815  
General works  

816  
Norway  

817  
Skagerrak  

818  
Kattegat. The Sound. The Belts  

Baltic Sea  

819  
General works  

820  
Sweden  

821  
Soviet Union  

821.5  
Finland  

821.8.A-Z  
Other, A-Z  
e.g.  

821.8.B6  
Bothnia, Gulf of  

822  
German coasts (General and Baltic)  

823  
Danish coasts  

824  
North Sea (German coast)  

825  
North Sea (Dutch coast)  

826  
North Sea (Belgian coast)  
British Isles  

827  
General works  

827.5  
Inland waters  
West coast  

828  
General works  
Ireland see VK831  

829  
England (West coast). St. George's Channel  

830  
Bristol Channel  

831  
Ireland. Irish Sea  

832  
Isle of Man  

833  
Scotland (West coast)  

834  
Hebrides
Sailing directions. Pilot guides
By region or country
Atlantic Ocean
   British Isles -- Continued
   834.5
       East coast
   835
       Scotland (North and east coasts)
   836
       Shetland Islands
   837
       Orkney Islands
       England (East coast)
   838
       General works
   838.5
       Thames River
English Channel
   839
       General works
   841
       British coast
       Channel Islands
   843
       General works
   844.A-Z
       Individual, A-Z
French coasts (General and English Channel)
   845
       General works
   847
       France (West Coast). Bay of Biscay
   849
       Spanish and Portuguese coasts (General and Atlantic)
       General works
   850.A-Z
       Local, A-Z
       e.g.
   850.C2
       Cadiz, Gulf of
   851
       Strait of Gibraltar
Mediterranean Sea
   853
       General works
   854
       Spain
   855
       Balearic Islands
   856
       France. Gulf of Lyons
   857
       Italy
   858
       Gulf of Genoa. Ligurian Sea
   859
       Corsica
   860
       Sardinia
   861
       Tyrrhenian Sea
   862
       Sicily. Strait of Messina. Sicily Channel
       Including Skerki Bank
       Adriatic Sea and Italian islands
   863
       General works
   864
       Yugoslav coast and islands
   865
       Turkey
   866
       Greece
   867
       Ionian Sea and islands
   867.5
       Crete
   868
       Aegean Sea and islands
   869
       Dardanelles. Sea of Marmora
   870
       Black Sea
   871
       Sea of Azov
       Eastern coasts
   872
       Asia minor
   873
       Cyprus
   874
       Africa (North coast)
   876
       East Atlantic (Europe, Africa, and the islands)
       African coast (General and West)
   877
       General works
Sailing directions. Pilot guides
By region or country
Atlantic Ocean
  African coast (General and West) -- Continued
  Atlantic islands
    General works
879  By island or group of islands, A-Z
880.A9  Azores
880.C2  Canary Islands
880.C3  Cabo Verde Islands
880.M2  Madeira Islands
880.S2  Salvages
881  East Indies (England to India, etc.)
    Cf. VK931 East Indies pilot (United States)
Indian Ocean
885  General works
887  Africa (East coast)
887.1  South Africa
887.3  Mozambique
887.5  Tanzania
887.7  Kenya
887.8  Ethiopia. Somalia
889  Rivers
891  Islands. South Indian Ocean pilot
893  Gulf of Aden
895  Red Sea
897  Persian Gulf
898  Indian coast. Asia (South coast)
899  Arabian Sea
901  Bay of Bengal
Coasts of Asia (General and East)
902  General works
903  Gulf of Siam
905  China Sea and Chinese coast
906  Yangtze River
907  Yellow Sea
909  Japan Sea. Japanese islands
910  Northeast coast of Asia
    Including Korea, Siberia and Sea of Okhotsk
911  Philippines
Inland waters of Asia
913  Caspian Sea
914.A-Z  Other, A-Z
    e.g.
914.B3  Baikal, Lake
Pacific Ocean. Pacific islands
915  General works
917  North Pacific
925  South Pacific
Special
927  Australia
929  New Zealand
931  Indonesia. East Indies pilot (United States)
933.A-Z  Other islands or groups of islands, A-Z
    e.g.
933.H3  Hawaii
Sailing directions. Pilot guides
By region or country
Pacific Ocean. Pacific islands -- Continued
  Eastern Pacific. America (West coast)
941
  General works
943
  Alaska. Bering Sea and Strait
945
  Canada (West coast). British Columbia
946
  Vancouver Island
  United States (West coast)
947
  General works
948.A-.W
  By state, A-W
    Alaska see VK943
    Hawaii see VK933.H3
949
  Mexico (West coast)
  Central America (West coast)
951
  General works
952.A-Z
  Local, A-Z
  South America (West coast)
955
  General works
956.A-Z
  Local, A-Z
957
  South Atlantic and South Pacific Oceans
    Including West Indies, South America, and Pacific
  Atlantic Ocean (General) see VK810
  Atlantic Ocean (West)
959
  General works
  South American coasts (General and East)
  South American coasts (General and East)
961
  General works
962
  Tierra del Fuego
963
  Strait of Magellan
964
  Falkland Islands
965
  Argentina
    Cf. VK962 Tierra del Fuego
966
  La Plata River
967
  Brazil
967.5
  Amazon River
968.A-Z
  Other East South-American coasts, A-Z
    e.g.
768.F8
    French Guiana
  Central American and Mexican coasts (General and East)
969
  General works
970.A-Z
  Central America. Local, A-Z
970.P2
  Panama Canal
  West Indies. Caribbean Sea. Gulf of Mexico
971
  General works
973.A-Z
  By island or group of islands, A-Z
    e.g.
973.P7
    Puerto Rico
  Gulf of Mexico
975
  General works
977
  Florida Keys. Florida Strait. Windward Passage
  United States (East coast). "Atlantic coast pilots"
    Including "inland waterway," "inside route"
    For sectional guides see VK982.A+
981
  General works
Sailing directions. Pilot guides
By region or country
Atlantic Ocean (West)
United States (East coast). "Atlantic coast pilots" -- Continued
982.A-Z
  Local, A-Z
  e.g.
  982.C5
    Chesapeake Bay
  982.N5
    New Jersey coast
Great Lakes
983
  General works
984.A-Z
  Individual lakes, etc., A-Z
    e.g.
    984.G4
      Georgian Bay
  984.O6
    Lake Ontario
Canada (East coast)
985
  General works
Inland waters
985.4
  General works
985.5.A-Z
  Special, A-Z
  985.5.O88
    Ottawa River (Quebec and Ontario)
986
  Nova Scotia. Cape Breton Island
987
  Bay of Fundy
987.7
  Saint John River
988
  Saint Lawrence River
989
  Newfoundland and Labrador
990
  Hudson Bay, Hudson Strait, etc.
991
  Greenland
992
  Baffin Bay, Davis Strait, etc.
  Canada (Arctic coast) see VK808
United States as a whole
  Including island possessions (General); depth of channels and harbors
993
  General works
  Alaska see VK943
  Hawaii see VK933.H3
  Puerto Rico see VK973.P7
  East coast see VK981+
  West coast see VK947+
Inland waters
  For "inland waterway," "inside route" (Atlantic coast) see VK981+
994
  General works
995.A-Z
  Special, A-Z
    e.g.
    995.O4
      Great Lakes see VK983+
      Ohio River
Inland waters
  Asia see VK913+
  Europe
996
  General works
997.A-Z
  Special, A-Z
    e.g.
    997.R5
      British Isles see VK827.5
      Rhine River
      Thames River see VK838.5
Lighthouse service
  Including lighthouses, lightships, beacons, buoys and buoyage, foghorns, etc.
1000
  Periodicals. Societies
Lighthouse service -- Continued

1005  
  Congresses

1010  
  General works

1012  
  Buoys and buoyage (General)

1013  
  General special

1015  
  History
  By region or country

1021  
  America
  North America

1022  
  General works
  United States
    Bureau of Lighthouses (to 1959). Coast Guard jurisdiction, 1939-

1023.A2  
  Annual reports

1023.A21-.A24  
  Other serials

1023.A25  
  Special reports. By date

1023.A3  
  Orders

1023.A4  
  Collections

1023.A5  
  Instructions
  Laws and regulations see KF2588.5

1023.A7  
  Miscellaneous. By date
  General United States

1023.A8  
  Other official bodies

1023.A9-.Z8  
  Nonofficial publications

1023.Z9  
  Miscellaneous uncataloged material

1023.3  
  Great Lakes

1024.A-Z  
  By region or state, A-Z

1025.A-Z  
  Special lighthouses, A-Z
    e.g.

1025.B6  
  Boston Light (Mass.)

1025.C27  
  Cape Hatteras Lighthouse (N.C.)

1025.D5  
  Diamond Shoals

1025.M47  
  Michigan City Lighthouse

1025.M5  
  Minot's Ledge Lighthouse (Mass.)

1025.P6  
  Point Loma Lighthouse (San Diego, Calif.)

1025.P665  
  Port Clinton Lighthouse (Port Clinton, Ohio)

Canada

1026  
  General

1027.A-Z  
  Subdivisions, A-Z

1027.5  
  Latin America (General)
  Mexico

1028  
  General

1029.A-Z  
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Central America

1030  
  General

1031.A-Z  
  By region or country, A-Z
  West Indies

1032  
  General

1033.A-Z  
  By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

1034  
  General works
  Argentina

1036  
  General

1037.A-Z  
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Bolivia

1038  
  General

1039.A-Z  
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Lighthouse service
By region or country
South America -- Continued
  Brazil
  1041  General
  1042.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Chile
  1043  General
  1044.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Colombia
  1045  General
  1046.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Ecuador
  1047  General
  1048.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
  1049  Guyana
  1049.5  Suriname
  1050  French Guiana
  1051  Paraguay
  1052  Peru
  1053  Uruguay
  1054  Venezuela
Europe
  1055  General works
     Great Britain
  1057  General works
  1059  England and Wales
  1061  Scotland
  1063  Northern Ireland
  1064.A-Z  Cities (or other special), A-Z
  Austria
  1065  General
  1066.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Belgium
  1067  General
  1068.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Denmark
  1069  General
  1070.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
  France
  1071  General
  1072.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Germany
     Including West Germany
  1073  General
  1074.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
  1074.5  East Germany
  Greece
  1075  General
  1076.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
  1076.5  Ireland (Éire)
  Netherlands
  1077  General
  1078.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Italy
  1079  General
Lighthouse service
By region or country

Europe

1080.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Norway

1081 General

Portugal

1082.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe

1083 General


Scandinavia (General)

Spain

1085 General

1086.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden

1086.5 General

1087 Subdivisions, A-Z

Switzerland

1088.A-Z General

1089 Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey see VK1111+

1090.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

1091 General works

1092.A-Z China

India

1101 General

1102.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Japan

1103 General

1104.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Iran

1105 General

1106.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Asia. Siberia

1107 General

1108.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey

1109 General

1110.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

1111 Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

1112 General

1113.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

1114.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

1121 General

1122.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Lighthouse service
  By region or country -- Continued
1122.5
  New Zealand
  Pacific Islands
1123
  General works
1124.A-Z
  By island or group of islands, A-Z

Biography
1139
  Collective
1140.A-Z
  Individual, A-Z

Lists of lights, buoys, beacons, etc.
  Including electronic beacons, e. g. Racons
1150
  General lists
  By region or country
  Europe
1151
  General works
  Great Britain
  General works
1153
  England
1155
  Scotland
1157
  Ireland
1159
  Norway
1161
  Denmark
1163
  Sweden
1165
  Russia
1167
  Germany
  Including West Germany
1170
  East Germany
1171
  Netherlands
1173
  France
1175
  Portugal
1176
  Mediterranean Sea
1177
  Spain
1179
  Italy
1181
  Greece
(1183)
  Turkey
  see VK1209.T9
1185.A-Z
  Other European regions or countries, A-Z
  e.g.
  1185.B3
  Barents Sea
  1185.E7
  Estonia
  1185.F5
  Finland, Gulf of

Africa
1190
  General works
1191
  East Africa
  Cf. VK1209.R4 Red Sea
1192
  West Africa
1193
  Morocco
1194
  Nigeria
1195
  Somalia
1196
  South Africa
1197.A-Z
  Portuguese Africa, A-Z
1198
  Egypt
1199.A-Z
  Other African regions or countries, A-Z

Asia
1203
  China
1204
  India
Lighthouse service
Lists of lights, buoys, beacons, etc.
By region or country
Asia -- Continued

1205
Southeast Asia. Indochina
1206
Indonesia. Malaysia
1207
Japan
1208
Russia in Asia. Siberia
1209.A-Z
Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z

e.g.
1209.R4
Red Sea
1209.T9
Turkey
1211
Australia
1212
New Zealand
1214
Pacific Ocean
Pacific islands
1221
General works
1223.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America
1225
General works
1226
Argentina
1227
Bolivia
1228
Brazil
1229
Chile
1230
Colombia
1231
Ecuador
1232
Guyana
1233
Paraguay
1234
Peru
1235
Uruguay
1236
Venezuela

Central America
1237
General works
1238.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

West Indies
1239
General works
1240.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z

North America
1241
General works
United States

On June 17, 1910, the United States Lighthouse Board was superseded by the United States Bureau of Lighthouses
The districts whose numbers were changed were 9th district (old) to 12th district (new); 12th district (old) to 13th district (new); 13th district (old) to 15th district (new); 15th district (old) to 16th district (new); 3d subdistrict (old) became 9th district (new); and 12th subdistrict (old) became 19th district (new). Old districts 1-8, 10, 11, and 14 remain unchanged as to number
Publications after June 17, 1910, are to be distinguished in that the new 9th, 12th, 13th, 15th, and 16th are to be marked 9tha, 12tha, 13tha, 15tha, and 16tha. Other districts need no distinguishing letter

1243
General works
1244
Great Lakes
1245
Canada
1246
Mexico
Bridge lights
1247
General works
Lighthouse service
Bridge lights -- Continued
  By region or country
  United States
1248
1249.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Shipwrecks and fires
  Including reports and examinations
  For narratives see G521+
1250
1255.A-Z
  Ships wrecked, A-Z
    e.g.
1255.T6
  Titanic (Steamship)
1255.V4
  Vestris (Steamboat)
1257.A-Z
  Ships lost by fire, A-Z
    e.g.
1257.L3
  Lafayette (Steamship)
    Formerly the "Normandie"
    Cf. VM383.N6 Normandie (Steamship)
1257.L4
  Lexington (Steamboat)
1257.M6
  Morro Castle (Steamship)
1258
  Fire prevention and extinction
    Including lightning conductors, fire boats, fire sprinklers, etc.
1259
  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
    Including abandoning ship, food supply
1265
  Submarine disasters
    Cf. VK1491 Salvage
    Cf. VM975+ Diving
By region or country
United States
1270
1271
1272.A-Z
  Other regions, A-Z
1273.A-.W
  By state, A-W
Canada. British America
1274
1275.A-Z
  By region, A-Z
1276.A-Z
  By province, island, etc., A-Z
1276.B3
  Bahama Islands
Latin America
1277
1278.A-Z
  By region, A-Z
1279.A-Z
  By country, island, etc., A-Z
Europe
1280
1281.A-Z
  By region, A-Z
1282.A-Z
  By region or country, A-Z
Africa
1283
1284.A-Z
  By region, A-Z
1285.A-Z
  By region or country, A-Z
Asia
1286
1287.A-Z
  By region, A-Z
1288.A-Z
  By country, A-Z
Australia
1289
  General works
Shipwrecks and fires
By region or country
  Australia -- Continued
  1290.A-Z  By region, A-Z
  1291.A-Z  By state or territory, A-Z
           New Zealand
  1291.2  General works
  1291.3.A-Z  By region, A-Z
           Pacific islands
  1292  General works
  1293.A-Z  By region, A-Z
  1294.A-Z  By island or group of islands, A-Z
  1297  Derelicts and their removal
  1299  Icebergs and navigation
        Including international ice observations, ice patrol service, etc.
        Cf. GB2401+ Icebergs (Physical geography)
Icebreaking operations
  1299.5  General works
  1299.6.A-Z  By place, A-Z
        e.g.
  1299.6.A7  Arctic regions
  1299.6.G7  Great Lakes
Saving of life and property
Lifesaving
  1300  Periodicals. Societies
  1301  Congresses
  1315  History
        By region or country
  1321  America
           North America
  1322  General works
           United States
  1323  General works
  1323.5  Confederate States
  1323.7  Great Lakes
  1324.A-.W  By state, A-W
  1325.A-Z  By city, A-Z
           Canada
  1326  General
  1327.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
  1327.5  Latin America (General)
           Mexico
  1328  General
  1329.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
           Central America
  1330  General
  1331.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
           West Indies
  1332  General
  1333.A-Z  By island or group of islands, A-Z
           South America
  1334  General works
           Argentina
  1336  General
  1337.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
           Bolivia
Saving of life and property
Lifesaving
By region or country
South America
Bolivia -- Continued
1338
General
1339.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Brazil
1341
General
1342.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Chile
1343
General
1344.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Colombia
1345
General
1346.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Ecuador
1347
General
1348.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
1349
Guyana
1349.5
Suriname
1350
French Guiana
1351
Paraguay
1352
Peru
1353
Uruguay
1354
Venezuela
Europe
1355
General works
Great Britain
1357
General works
1359
England and Wales
1361
Scotland
1363
Northern Ireland
1364.A-Z
Cities (or other special), A-Z
Austria
1365
General
1366.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Belgium
1367
General
1368.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Denmark
1369
General
1370.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
France
1371
General
1372.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Germany
Including West Germany
1373
General
1374.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
1374.5
East Germany
Greece
1375
General
1376.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
1376.5
Ireland (Éire)
Netherlands
Saving of life and property
Lifesaving
By region or country
Europe
Netherlands -- Continued
General
Subdivisions, A-Z

Italy
General
Subdivisions, A-Z

Norway
General
Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal
General
Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe
General
Subdivisions, A-Z

Scandinavia (General)
Spain
General
Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden
General
Subdivisions, A-Z

Switzerland
General
Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey see VK1411+

Other European countries, A-Z

Asia
General works
China
General
Subdivisions, A-Z

India
General
Subdivisions, A-Z

Japan
General
Subdivisions, A-Z

Iran
General
Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Asia. Siberia
General
Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey
General
Subdivisions, A-Z

Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa
General works
Egypt
General
Saving of life and property
Lifesaving
By region or country
Africa
  Egypt -- Continued
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Other African countries, A-Z
Australia
1421
General
1422.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
1422.5
  New Zealand
  Pacific islands
1423
  General works
1424.A-Z
  By island or group of islands, A-Z
Biography
1430.A1
  Collective
1430.A2-Z
  Individual, A-Z
1445
General works
1447
General special
  Apparatus, stations, etc.
    Cf. VK383 Fog signals
    General works
1460.A-Z
  Documents. By country, A-Z
1461
  Treatises, etc.
  Appliances and means of lifesaving on ships
1462.A-Z
  Documents. By country, A-Z
1463
General works
1471
General special
1473
  Boats. Lifeboats
1474
  Submarine rescue vehicles
1475
  Buoys
1477
  Life preservers
1479
  Rockets
1481.A-Z
  Other special, A-Z
1481.F6
  Fog bells
1481.L55
  Line-throwing guns
1481.S2
  Safety anchorage
1481.S4
  Shark protection
1481.T8
  Twin navigation
1481.W3
  Water-making cup
1491
Salvage
  Cf. HE971 Marine insurance
  Cf. K1188.A8 Law
  Cf. VM965 Underwater welding and cutting
  Cf. VM975+ Diving
Pilots and pilotage
1500
Periodicals. Societies
By region or country
1515
  America
  North America
1522
  General works
  United States
1523.A1-.A4
  Documents
  Pilot rules
1523.A25
  Atlantic and Pacific coast inland waters. By date
1523.A26
  Rivers whose waters flow into the Gulf of Mexico. By date
Pilots and pilotage
By region or country
North America
United States
Documents
  Pilot rules -- Continued
1523.A27
  Great Lakes. By date
1523.A4
  Special. By date
1523.A5-Z
  General works
1523.5
  Confederate States
1523.7
  Great Lakes
1524.A-.W
  By state, A-W
1525.A-Z
  By city, A-Z
  Canada
  General
1526
  Subdivisions, A-Z
1527.5
  Latin America (General)
  Mexico
  General
1528
  Subdivisions, A-Z
1529.A-Z
  Central America
1530
  General
1531.A-Z
  By region or country, A-Z
  West Indies
1532
  General
1533.A-Z
  By island or group of islands, A-Z
  South America
1534
  General works
  Argentina
  General
1536
  Subdivisions, A-Z
1537.A-Z
  Bolivia
1538
  General
1539.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Brazil
1541
  General
1542.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Chile
1543
  General
1544.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Colombia
1545
  General
1546.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Ecuador
1547
  General
1548.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Guyana
1549
  Suriname
1549.5
  French Guiana
1550
  Paraguay
1551
  Peru
1552
  Uruguay
1553
  Venezuela
  Europe
1554
  General works
  Great Britain
Pilots and pilotage
By region or country
Europe
  Great Britain -- Continued
    General works
  1557
    England and Wales
  1559
    Scotland
  1561
    Northern Ireland
  1563
    Cities (or other special), A-Z
  1564.A-Z
Austria
  1565
    General
  1566.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
Belgium
  1567
    General
  1568.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
Denmark
  1569
    General
  1570.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
France
  1571
    General
  1572.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  1573
    East Germany
  1574.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  1574.5
    Including West Germany
  1575
    General
  1576.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  1576.5
    Ireland (Eire)
  1577
    Netherlands
  1578.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
Germany
  1579
    General
  1580.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
Norway
  1581
    General
  1582.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  1583
    General
  1584.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
Portugal
  1585
    General
  1586.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  1586.5
    Russia in Europe
Spain
  1587
    General
  1588.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  1589
    General
  1590.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
Switzerland
  1591
    General
  1592.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey see VK1611+
Pilots and pilotage
By region or country

Europe -- Continued

1596.A-Z
Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

1599
General works

China

1601
General

1602.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

India

1603
General

1604.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Japan

1605
General

1606.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Iran

1607
General

1608.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Asia. Siberia

1609
General

1610.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey

1611
General

1612.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

1613.A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

1615
General works

Egypt

1617
General

1618.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

1619.A-Z
Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

1621
General

1622.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

1622.5
New Zealand

Pacific islands

1623
General works

1624.A-Z
By island or group or islands, A-Z

1645
General works

1661
General special
Naval architecture. Shipbuilding. Marine engineering
For war vessels (Construction, armament, etc.) see V750+
Periodicals and societies. By language of publication
1 English
2 French
3 German
4 Other languages (not A-Z)
5 Congresses
Museums. Exhibitions
6.A1 General works
6.A2-Z By region or country
   Under each country:
      x General works
      x2A-x2Z Special. By city, A-Z
7 Collected works (nonserial)
Dictionaries and encyclopedias see V23+
12 Directories
History
15 General works
16 Ancient
17 Medieval
   Including Viking ships, cogs, etc.
Modern
18 General works
19 19th century
20 20th century
By region or country
   For individual companies, shipyards, etc. see VM301.A+
21 America
   North America
22 General works
   United States
23 General works
23.5 Confederate States
23.7 Great Lakes
25.A-Z By city, A-Z
Canada
26 General
27.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
27.5 Latin America (General)
   Mexico
28 General
   Central America
30 General
31.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
   West Indies
32 General
33.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
34 General works
   Argentina
36 General
37.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
   Bolivia
History
By region or country
South America
Bolivia -- Continued
  General
39.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Brazil
  General
41
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Chile
  General
43
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Colombia
  General
45
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Ecuador
  General
47
  Subdivisions, A-Z
48.A-Z
Guyana
49
Suriname
49.5
French Guiana
50
Paraguay
51
Peru
52
Uruguay
53
Venezuela
54
Europe
55
General works
  Great Britain
57
  General works
59
  England and Wales
61
Scotland
63
Northern Ireland
64.A-Z
  Cities (or other special), A-Z
Austria
65
  General
66.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Belgium
67
  General
68.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Denmark
69
  General
70.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
France
71
  General
72.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Germany
  Including West Germany
73
  General
74.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
74.5
  East Germany
Greece
75
  General
76.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
76.5
  Ireland (Éire)
Netherlands
77
  General
History
By region or country
Europe
Netherlands -- Continued
Subdivisions, A-Z
Italy
General
Subdivisions, A-Z
Norway
General
Subdivisions, A-Z
Portugal
General
Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Europe
General
Subdivisions, A-Z
Scandinavia (General)
Spain
General
Subdivisions, A-Z
Sweden
General
Subdivisions, A-Z
Switzerland
General
Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey see VM111+
Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
General works
China
General
Subdivisions, A-Z
India
General
Subdivisions, A-Z
Japan
General
Subdivisions, A-Z
Iran
General
Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Asia. Siberia
General
Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey
General
Subdivisions, A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
General works
Egypt
General
Subdivisions, A-Z
Other African countries, A-Z
History
By region or country -- Continued
Australia
121
General
122.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
122.5
New Zealand
Pacific islands
123
General works
124.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z

Biography
139
Collective
140.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
e.g.
140.F5
Fitch, John
140.F9
Fulton, Robert
140.M3
McKay, Donald
140.M8
Morey, Samuel
140.R8
Rumsey, James
140.T3
Taylor, David Watson

Naval architecture (General)
Cf. VM156+ Principles of naval architecture
Cf. VM751+ Resistance and propulsion of ships

Wooden ships
General works
142
Through 1800
143
1801-1860
144
1861-
145
General works, 1861-
Metal ships
146
Steel and iron ships
146.3
Aluminum ship structures
147
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Including riveting and welding
For underwater welding see VM965
148
Concrete ships
Cf. VM323 Concrete boats
148.5
Plastic ships

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Including dry rot, economy in shipbuilding, launching of ships
150
Juvenile works
151
Tables, pocketbooks, handbooks of ship calculations, etc.
Special types of ships see VM311+
153
Tonnage tables (Tonnage of ships)
Cf. HE737+ Tables and calculations for freight measurements

Measurement of ships
Theory of the ship. Principles of naval architecture
156
General works
157
Displacement and buoyance of ships
159
Statistical stability of ships
161
Oscillations of ships
Including rolling, etc.
162
Strength of materials in ships
163
Stresses and strains experienced by ships
Resistance of ships see VM751+
Study and teaching
165
General works
Study and teaching -- Continued

168
Problems, exercises, etc.
171
By region or country
172
America
173
North America
173.5
General works
173.7
Confederate States
174.A-.W
Great Lakes
175.A-Z
By state, A-W
Canada
176
By city, A-Z
177.A-Z
United States
177.5
General works
178
United States
179.A-Z
General works
180
By region or country
180.A-Z
North America
181.A-Z
General works
182
By city, A-Z
183.A-Z
America
184
General works
185
By state, A-Z
186
Argentina
187.A-Z
General works
188
Bolivia
189.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
190
Brazil
190.A-Z
General works
191
By region or country
191.5
Chile
193
General works
194.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
195
Colombia
195.5
General works
196.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
197
Ecuador
197.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
199
Guyana
199.5
Suriname
200
French Guiana
201
Paraguay
202
Peru
203
Uruguay
204
Venezuela
Europe
205
General works
207
Great Britain
207
General works
Study and teaching
By region or country
Europe

209 Great Britain -- Continued
  211 England and Wales
  213 Scotland
  214.A-Z Northern Ireland
  Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria
  215 General
  216.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Belgium
  217 General
  218.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Denmark
  219 General
  220.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

France
  221 General
  222.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Germany
  Including West Germany
  223 General
  224.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
  224.5 East Germany

Greece
  225 General
  226.5 Ireland (Éire)

Netherlands
  227 General
  228.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Italy
  229 General

Norway
  231 General

Portugal
  233 General
  234.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe
  235 General
  236.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
  236.5 Scandinavia (General)

Spain
  237 General
  238.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden
  239 General
  240.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Switzerland
  241 General
  Turkey see VM261+

246.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
Study and teaching
By region or country -- Continued

Asia

249
General works
China

251
General
252.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
India

253
General
254.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Japan

255
General
256.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Iran

257
General
258.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Asia. Siberia

259
General
260.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey

261
General
262.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
263.A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

265
General works
Egypt

267
General
268.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
269.A-Z
Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

271
General
272.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
272.5
New Zealand
Pacific islands

273
General works
274.A-Z
By island or group or islands, A-Z

Special schools

275.A-Z
United States. By place, A-Z
276.A-Z
Other countries. By country and by place, A-Z

285
Addresses, essays, lectures

287
Standards

291
Estimates

293
Marine standards

Contracts and specifications
Cf. VM737 Specifications for marine engines and boilers

295
General works
296.A-Z
Special, A-Z
United States government vessels

296.U3
General works
296.U4
Coast and Geodetic Survey
296.U5
Coast Guard
Bureau of Lighthouses

296.U6A-.U6Z
By name of vessel, A-Z

296.U6A5
Albatross (Screw steamer)
296.U6A8
Aster (Lighthouse tender)
Contracts and specifications

Special, A-Z

United States government vessels

Bureau of Lighthouses
By name of vessel, A-Z -- Continued

296.U6S8

Sumac (Lighthouse tender)

By number of vessel

e.g.

296.U7 no.74

Lighthouse vessel, no. 74

296.U75

Quartermaster Corps

296.U8

Shipping Board

297

Designs and drawings
Including blueprints and blueprint reading

297.5

Laying out. Lofting

Ship models. Steamboat models

Cf. VM6.A1+ Naval museums
Cf. VM332 Yacht models
Cf. VM342 Motorboat models

298

General works

298.3

Ship models in bottles

Shipbuilding industry. Shipyards

298.5

General works

299

Management of works

299.5

Finance
Including government aid, loans, and mortgage insurance

By region or country

299.6

United States

Cf. HE745+ Merchant marine (General)

299.7.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

300

Shop rates, costs, etc.

Cf. HF5686.S5 Accounting

301.A-Z

Shipbuilding companies and shipyards, A-Z
Including reports, catalogs, illustrations, history, etc.

307

Illustrations of ships of all kinds. Pictorial works

Cf. N8230 Ships in art
Cf. ND1370+ Marine painting
Cf. NE957+ Naval prints

308

Ship decoration and ornament. Figureheads of ships

Cf. VM382 Passenger ships

Special types of vessels

Cf. VM142+ Wooden ships
Cf. VM146 Steel and iron ships
Cf. VM148 Concrete ships
Cf. VM295+ Specifications for vessels
Cf. VM737 Specifications for marine engines

311.A-Z

By construction or rigging, A-Z

311.B3

Barges

311.B57

Birlings

311.B8

Bugeyes

311.C24

Caïques

311.C27

Caravels

311.C3

Catamarans. Double-bottom or multiple-hulled vessels

311.C33

Catboats

Double-bottom or multiple-hulled vessels see VM311.C3

311.F7

Fore and afters

311.G3

Gabares
Special types of vessels
By construction or rigging, A-Z -- Continued

311.G33  Gaff-rigged vessels
311.R32  Rabelos
311.S38  Saveiros
311.S53  Sharpies
311.S7  Square-rigged ships
311.T7  Trabacolos
311.W5  Whalebacks

Motor ships
315.A1-.A49  Periodicals. Societies
315.A5-Z  General works
317  Atomic ships. Nuclear-powered ships
  Cf. V857.5 Atomic submarine

Small craft
  Cf. SH452.9.B58 Sport fishing boats
320  Periodicals. Societies
321  General works
  Boatyards
321.5  General works
321.52.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
322  Maintenance and repair
323  Concrete boats
325  Electric and electronic equipment
  Cf. VK560+ Electronics in navigation
  Cf. VM347 Electric motors
  Cf. VM471+ Electricity on ships
  Cf. VM480+ Electronics on ships
  Cf. VM493 Electric lighting of ships

Yachts
  Cf. GV811.8+ Yachting
331  General works
332  Models
333  Catalogs
335  Houseboats

Motorboats. Launches
  Including gasoline and other combustion motors
  Cf. GV833.5+ Motorboats and motorboating (General)
340  Periodicals. Societies
341  General works
342  Models
343  Steam motorboats
  Electric boats
345  General works
347  Electric motors
348  Outboard motorboats
348.5  Jet boats. Jet-propelled craft
349  Catalogs

Boats. Rowboats, small sailboats, etc.
  Cf. GN440+ Primitive transportation
351  General works
  Special
352  Rafts
353  Canoes
354  Bateaux
355  Skiffs
Special types of vessels

Small craft
- Boats. Rowboats, small sailboats, etc.

Special -- Continued
- Odd craft: Folding boats, Cardboard boats, Water bicycles, etc.
- Toy boats. Models
- Inflatable boats
- Catalogs, price lists, etc.
- Hydrofoil boats

Ground effect machines for use over bodies of water

Submarine boats
- Cf. V210+ Submarine warfare
- Cf. V858+ Submarine boats in special navies

By use

General works

Warships
- see V750+

Passenger ships
- General works

Individual ships, A-Z
- Including their history, construction, etc.
- e.g.
  - Aquitania
  - Bremen
  - Great Eastern
  - Leviathan
  - Mauretania
  - Normandie
  - Cf. VK1257.L3 Lafayette (Steamship)

Individual steamship lines, A-Z
- Including descriptions of facilities and vessels, views of the line, etc.
  - For American interior navigation companies see HE633.A+
  - For American coastal shipping companies see HE753.A+
  - For ocean steamship companies see HE945.A2+

Fall River Line

Cargo ships
- Cf. VM385.A+ Individual steamship lines
Special types of vessels
By use

Cargo ships -- Continued

391
General works

393.A-Z
Special. By type, A-Z

393.B37
Barge-carrying ships

393.B7
Bulk carriers

393.C65
Container ships

393.I64
Indiamen

393.R64
Roll-on/roll-off ships

395.A-Z
Individual vessels, A-Z

  e.g.

395.B5
Bluenose (Schooner)

395.C8
Cutty Sark (Clipper ship)

395.K5
Kliyūbātrā (Steamship)

396
Inland waterway vessels

397
Coast guard vessels

401
Colliers

Dredges see TC188

421
Ferryboats
  For railway ferries see TF320

425
Coastal vessels

431
Fishing boats

451
Icebreaking vessels

451.5
Ice-strengthened vessels

452
Research vessels

453
Oceanographic research ships
  Cf. GC41 Oceanographic instruments
  Cf. GC67 Oceanographic submersibles
  Cf. VK594 Marine hydrographic instruments

Tank vessels. Oil tankers

455
General works

455.3
Chemical carriers

456
Liquefied gas carriers

457
Ore carriers

459
Refrigerated ships

460
Lake vessels

461
General works

461.5.A-Z
Individual vessels, A-Z

  e.g.

461.5.C6
Coonawarra (Riverboat)

461.5.D4
Delta Queen (Steamboat)

461.5.J43
Jeanie Deans (Steamboat)

461.5.K73
Krabben

461.5.M3
Mary Powell (Ship)

461.5.Y84
Yukon (Steamer)

463
Scows, lighters, etc.

464
Towboats. Tugboats

465
Whaling ships
  Cf. SH381.7 Whaling

466.A-Z
Other, A-Z

466.B3
Barges

466.C3
Cable ships

466.L8
Lumber ships. Timber ships

466.O35
Offshore support vessels
Special types of vessels

By use

Other, A-Z -- Continued

466.P54 Pilot boats
466.R4 Repair ships
466.S4 Search and rescue boats
466.S67 Stone-carrying vessels

467 Ship joinery

Structural arrangements of ships

468 General works
469 Watertight compartments. Bulkhead construction
469.5 Pontoon and pontoon gear
  Cf. TC357 Piers
  Cf. TC363 Floating docks
  Cf. VM931 Ship-raising pontoons

470 Ship fitting, equipment, etc.

  For marine engines, appliances, etc. see VM731+
  Cf. VM367.A+ Submarine boat fittings, equipment, etc.

470.5 Ship supplies. Chandlers

  Uses of electricity on ships
  Cf. VM325 Electric and electronic equipment on small craft

471 General works

  By region or country
  United States
  United States Navy
  Other United States vessels
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

473 United States Navy
474 Other United States vessels
475.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

479 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

  Including degaussing of ships, electric power, fire alarms, etc.

Electronic equipment on ships. Marine and naval electronics (Radio, radar, sonar equipment, etc.)

  Including shore installations
  Cf. VM325 Electric and electronic equipment on small craft

480 General works

  By region or country
  United States
  United States Navy
  Other United States vessels
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

480.3 United States Navy
480.4 Other United States vessels
480.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

481 Heating, ventilation, and sanitation of ships

  General works
  Insulation of ships
  Cf. VM485 Cold storage on ships

482 Ratproof construction

483 Disinfection of ships. Fumigation

  Including disinfectants, extermination of ants, cockroaches, rats, etc.

485 Cold storage on ships. Refrigeration

  Cf. VM481.5 Insulation

491 Lighting of ships

  General works

493 Electric lighting

  Including searchlights
  Cf. VM325 Electric and electronic equipment on small craft

494 Noise control design

496 Pneumatic equipment
501  Plumbing. Pipe fitting
Water supply
    Including storage, distribution, etc.
    Cf. VC410 Preservation, purification, etc. of the water supply
503  General works
505  Distillation of sea water
    Cf. G149+ Instructions for travellers
    Cf. Q116 Handbooks for scientific expeditions
511  Berthing, hammocks, etc.
Means of propulsion
    Cf. VM751+ Resistance and propulsion of ships
521  General works
Special topics
    Rigging, masts, spars, sails, etc.
    General works
531  Sails and sailmaking
532  Knots, splices, etc.
    For knots and ropework in general see TT840.R66
541  Paddle wheels
    Screw propellers see VM755
561  Oars, paddles, etc.
562  Flippers, fins, oscillating foils
565  Steerage of ships
    Cf. VK541+ Seamanship (General)
    Cf. VM841+ Steering gear
Marine engineering
    Including steam navigation
595  Periodicals. Societies
597  Dictionaries and encyclopedias
600  General works
605  General special
607  Pocketbooks, tables, manuals, etc.
History
615  General works
618  Fulton-Livingston monopoly
    Cf. VM140.F9 Robert Fulton
619  Rumsey-Fitch controversy
    Cf. VM140.F5 John Fitch
    Cf. VM140.R8 James Rumsey
By region or country
621  America
    North America
622  General works
    United States
    General
    Bureau of Engineering
623.A1  General works
623.A2  Annual reports
623.A4  Nonserial documents. By date
623.A5  Nonofficial publications. By date
623.A81-.A89  Other official (except naval)
623.A9-Z  Other nonofficial
623.5  Confederate States
623.7  Great Lakes
624.A-.W  By state, A-W
625.A-Z  By city, A-Z
Marine engineering
By region or country
North America -- Continued
Canada
626
General works
627.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
627.5
Latin America (General)
Mexico
628
General
629.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Central America
630
General
631.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
632
General
633.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
634
General works
Argentina
636
General
637.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Bolivia
638
General
639.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Brazil
641
General
642.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Chile
643
General
644.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Colombia
645
General
646.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Ecuador
647
General
648.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Guyana
649
Suriname
649.5
French Guiana
650
Paraguay
651
Peru
652
Uruguay
653
Venezuela
Europe
654
General works
Great Britain
657
General works
659
England and Wales
661
Scotland
663
Northern Ireland
664.A-Z
Cities (or other special), A-Z
Austria
665
General
666.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Belgium
667
General
Marine engineering
By region or country

Europe
   Belgium -- Continued
      Subdivisions, A-Z
   Denmark
   669
   General
   670.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   France
      General
   671
   672.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Germany
      Including West Germany
      General
   673
   674.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   674.5
   East Germany
   Greece
      General
   675
   676.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   676.5
   Ireland (Éire)
   Netherlands
   677
   General
   678.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Italy
      General
   679
   680.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Norway
   681
   682.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Portugal
      General
   683
   684.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Russia in Europe
   685
   General
   686.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   686.5
   Scandinavia (General)
   Spain
      General
   687
   688.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Sweden
      General
   689
   690.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Switzerland
   691
   General
   692.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Turkey see VM711+
   696.A-Z
   Other European countries, A-Z
   Asia
      General works
   699
   China
      General
   701
   702.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   India
      General
   703
   704.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Japan
Marine engineering
By region or country

Asia

Japan -- Continued

General

Subdivisions, A-Z

Iran

General

Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Asia. Siberia

General

Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey

General

Subdivisions, A-Z

Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

General works

Egypt

General

Subdivisions, A-Z

Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

General

New Zealand

Subdivisions, A-Z

Pacific islands

General works

By island or group of islands, A-Z

Study and teaching

Including courses for engineers and firemen

General works

Examinations, questions, etc.

By region or country

United States

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Marine machinery industry

General works

By region or country

United States

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Marine engines

General works

Specifications

United States

Serials

Vessels with name. By name, A-Z

e.g.

Anthracite (Steamship)

Pansy (Lighthouse tender)

Vessels without names. By date

e.g.

A dispatch boat

Battleship no. 29

Model engines
Marine engineering

Marine engines -- Continued

739
Vibration phenomena
Cf. VM761 Testing of steamships

740
Marine turbines
Cf. TJ735+ Steam turbines
Cf. TJ778 Gas turbines

Marine boilers

741
General works

743.A-Z
Special types, A-Z
743.B2
Babcock and Wilcox
743.H5
Herreshoff
743.N6
Niclausse

749
Maintenance and care of marine boilers
Including inspection
Cf. TJ289 Manuals for boiler tenders (General)

750
Oil-burning boilers
Including installation, operation, care, repair, etc.

Resistance and propulsion of ships
Cf. VM521+ Means of propulsion

751
General works
Propellers
753
General works
755
Screw propellers
757.A-Z
Other, A-Z
757.C9
Cycloidal propellers
757.S94
Supercavitating propellers

758
Shafts and shafting
759
Gearing
Tests for propulsion, resistance, stability, etc.
Including reports of experimental towing tanks, etc.

761
General works
Trial trips see VM880+

763
General special
Including the operation, care, lubrication, repair, spare parts, etc., of marine machinery

765
Auxiliary engines
766
Rotors. Rotor ships
767
Donkey engines and other small steam engines
769
Details and accessories peculiar to marine engines and boilers
770
Gas and oil engines. Gasoline engines. Diesel engines
Engines for launches and motorboats (Gasoline, steam, etc.)

771
General works
Electric motors see VM347

773
Electric ship propulsion
Cf. VM347 Electric motors

774
General works
774.3
Experimental and prototype projects
776
Safety measures
777
Radioactive waste disposal
779
Fuel for marine engines
Cf. TP315+ Chemical technology
Cf. VC276.A1+ Supplies, cost, etc., of fuel (Naval maintenance)

Appliances pertaining to ships

781
General works
791
Anchors and cables
Marine engineering
Appliances pertaining to ships -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>801</td>
<td>Boat-lowering apparatus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>811</td>
<td>Capstans. Windlasses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>815</td>
<td>Lights</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>821</td>
<td>Pumps, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>831</td>
<td>Ship-loading apparatus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including cranes, booms, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>841</td>
<td>Steering gear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>845</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>851</td>
<td>Special fittings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including hatchways, ladders, pulleys, davits, chains, hooks, towing gear, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>861</td>
<td>Catalogs. Price lists</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Trials of vessels for speed, etc.
Including instructions for Engineering Trial Board, U.S.N.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>880</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>881.A-Z</td>
<td>By vessel, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>e.g.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>881.W2</td>
<td>Wampanoag (Ship)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Appliances used in building, repairing, etc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>901</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dry docks see TC361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Floating docks see TC363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>925</td>
<td>Marine railways</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>931</td>
<td>Ship-raising pontoons, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>951</td>
<td>Fouling, corrosion, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>961</td>
<td>Cleaning, scraping, painting, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>965</td>
<td>Underwater welding and cutting</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Diving
Including works on submarine diving and deep-water diving
Cf. GC65+ Underwater exploration
Cf. TC183+ Hydraulic engineering (Preliminary operations and submarine building)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>975</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>977</td>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Biography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>980.A1</td>
<td>Collective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>980.A2-Z</td>
<td>Individual, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>981</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>983</td>
<td>Popular works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>984</td>
<td>Juvenile works</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special types of diving

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>985</td>
<td>Diving with submarine-armor equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including description and catalogs of equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>987</td>
<td>Diving in a diving bell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>989</td>
<td>Other (not A-Z)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including diving with flexible tubes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Including history, description, etc.
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to
which the table applies
For technical works, see UB-UH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>General documents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Registers. Lists. Rosters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Infantry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>Divisions. By number and author</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Regiments. By number and author</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Cavalry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>Troops. By number and author</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Artillery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>General works. Field artillery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Divisions. By letter or number and author</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>Coast artillery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.75</td>
<td>Divisions or groups</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
21    America
         North America
22    General works
         United States
23    General works
23.5    Confederate States
24.A-.W    By state, A-W
25.A-Z    By city, A-Z
         Canada
26    General works
27.A-Z    By state, province, etc., A-Z
27.5    Latin America (General)
         Mexico
28    General works
29.A-Z    By state, province, etc., A-Z
         Central America
30    General works
31.A-Z    By country, A-Z
         West Indies
32    General works
33.A-Z    By country or island, A-Z
         South America
34    General works
         Argentina
36    General works
37.A-Z    By state, province, etc., A-Z
         Bolivia
38    General works
39.A-Z    By state, province, etc., A-Z
         Brazil
41    General works
42.A-Z    By state, province, etc., A-Z
         Chile
43    General works
44.A-Z    By state, province, etc., A-Z
         Colombia
45    General works
46.A-Z    By state, province, etc., A-Z
         Ecuador
47    General works
48.A-Z    By state, province, etc., A-Z
         Guianas
49    General works
49.5    Suriname. Dutch Guiana
50    French Guiana
51    Paraguay
52    Peru
53    Uruguay
54    Venezuela
         Europe
55    General works
57    Great Britain (General)
58    Special periods. By date
59    England and Wales
61    Scotland
63    Northern Ireland
Europe
   Great Britain (General) -- Continued
   64.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z
   Austria
   65 General works
   66.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
   Belgium
   67 General works
   68.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
   Denmark
   69 General works
   70.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
   France
   71 General works
   72.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
   Germany
      Including West Germany
   73 General works
   74.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
   74.5 East Germany
   Greece
   75 General works
   76.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
   76.5 Ireland (Eire)
   Netherlands
   77 General works
   78.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
   Italy
   79 General works
   80.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
   Norway
   81 General works
   82.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
   Portugal
   83 General works
   84.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
   Soviet Union
   85 General works
   86.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
   86.5 Scandinavia (General)
   Spain
   87 General works
   88.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
   Sweden
   89 General works
   90.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
   Switzerland
   91 General works
   92.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
   Turkey see U2 111+
   95.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
   Asia
   99 General works
   China
   101 General works
   102.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region</th>
<th>Subdivision</th>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>By State, Province, etc.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
<td></td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td></td>
<td>By state, province, etc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iran</td>
<td></td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>By state, province, etc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkey</td>
<td></td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>By state, province, etc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Other Asian countries</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Africa</td>
<td></td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Egypt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>By state, province, etc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Other African countries</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia</td>
<td></td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>By state, province, etc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>New Zealand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pacific Islands</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>By island or group of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>islands, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Supply and transportation departments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Pay and allowances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Militia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.A-Z</td>
<td>By province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xC1</td>
<td>Regulations. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xH1</td>
<td>Registers. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xL1</td>
<td>History. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xR1</td>
<td>Miscellaneous topics. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Category</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A1-A9</td>
<td>Periodicals. Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C1</td>
<td>Regulations. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H1</td>
<td>Registers. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L1</td>
<td>History. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R1</td>
<td>Miscellaneous topics. By date</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Abandoning ship: VK1259
Abbreviations, Military: U26
ABC defense: V386
Accessories
  Marine engines and boilers: VM769
Accidents, Marine: VK199
Accounting
  Air forces: UG910+
  Marines: VE480
  Naval maintenance: VC500+
  United States Army: UA25.5
Accounts
  Marines: VE480
  Military administration: UB160+
  Naval maintenance: VC500+
Accouterments (Naval clothing and equipment): VC340
Acoustic warfare
  Naval tactics: V170
Addiscombe. Royal Indian Military College: U548.A2
Adjutant generals’ offices: UB170+
Adjutants
  Military administration: UB230+
  Administration, Naval: VB15+
Admirals
  Naval: VB190
Advanced guard
  Military science: U167.5.A35
Aerial connaissance
  Air forces: UG760+
Aerial observations
  Gunnery: UF805
Aerographers: VG610+
Aerographers’ mates: VG610+
Aeronautical competitions
  Air forces: UG632.2+
African Americans
  Military administration: UB418.A47
  Naval administration: VB324.A47
Aggressor aircraft: UG1242.A19
Agriculture
  Defense measures: UA929.95.A35
Aides
  Naval administration: VB210
Aids
  Military administration: UB230+
Air bases: UG1097+
  United States: UG634.49+
Air cavalry
  United States Army: UA30+
Air defenses
  Air forces: UG730+
  Air force budgets: UG633.2
  Air force expenditures: UG633.2
  Air force police: UG1020+
  Air force prisons: UG1040+
  Air force vehicles: UG1400+
  Air forces: UG622+
  Air mining
    Air warfare: UG700+
    Air National Guard: UG850+
    Air service, Naval: VG90+
    Air shows, Military: UG632.2+
    Air tattoos: UG632.2+
    Air-to-air missiles: UG1312.A35
    Air transportation: UC330+
    Air warfare: UG622+
    Air warfare, Naval: VG90+
    Airborne operations
      Military science: U167.5.A37
    Airborne troops: UD480+
  Aircraft
    Projectiles for: UF767
    Aircraft carriers: V874+
    Aircraft guns
      Air forces: UG1340+
    Aircraft launching and recovery equipment (Aircraft carriers): V875.A36
  Airfields
    United States: UG634.49+
  Airmen
    Air forces: UG820+
    Airmens’ handbooks
      Air forces: UG632.4+
    Airmobile
      United States Army: UA30+
    Airmobile operations
      Infantry: UD490+
    Airplanes
      Air forces: UG1240+
      Airships
        Air forces: UG1220+
        Ak-47 rifle: UD395.A16
      Albatross (Screw steamer): VM296.U6A5
    Aldershot Camp: U545
    Allowances
      Air forces: UG940+
      Confederate States: UC87
      Naval maintenance: VC270+
      United States: UC74.A1+
    Aluminum industry
      Defense measures: UA929.95.A5
    Aluminum ship structures: VM146.3
    Ambulances
      Military: UH500+
    Ammunition
      Artillery: UF700
      Naval ordnance: VF460
    Amored cavalry: UE147
    Amphibious warfare
      Military science: U261
    Anchorages for small boats and yachts: VK369+
INDEX

Anchors
  Marine engineering: VM791
Animal industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.A55
Animals
  Military use: UH87+
Anthracite (United States steamship): VM737.U6A6
Antiaircraft guns: UF625
  Naval ordnance: VF418
Antimissile missiles: UG1312.A6
Antiquities
  Naval life: V720+
  Naval science: V25+
Antiship missiles: UG1312.A63
Antisubmarine aircraft: UG1242.A25
Antisubmarine warfare: V214+
Antitank weapons: UF628
Ants
  Extermination on ships: VM483
Apothecary service
  Military: UH420+
Apparatus, Lifesaving (Navigation): VK1460+
Apparatus for lifesaving on ships: VK1462+
Appointments
  Military officers: UB410+
  Naval officers: VB310+
Apprentices
  Merchant marine: VK533
  Naval (United States): VK533
Apprentices' schools
  Military education
    Great Britain: U549.2+
Aquitania (Passenger ship): VM383.A6
African dhows: VM371
Architecture, Military: UG460
Architecture, Naval: VM1+
Arisaka Type 99 rifle: UD395.A75
Armament
  Boats: VD400+
  War vessels: V950+
Armaments, Cost of: UA17
Armies
  Military science: UA10+
Armies and navies of the world: UA15
Armor: UE1+
  British Army: UA654+
  Cavalry: UE147
  Tactics: UE159
  United States Army: UA30+
Armor, History of
  Military science: U799+
Armor plants: V920+
Armor plate, Tests for: V910+
Armor plate (War vessels): V900+
Armored cars
  Military engineering: UG446.5
  Armored cavalry
    Tactics: UE159
    United States Army: UA30+
  Armored Force
    United States Army: UA30+
  Armored trains
    Military engineering: UG345
  Armories
    Artillery: UF540+
    Arms and ordnance, Naval: VF350+
    Arms control verification: UA12.5
    Arms for throwing projectiles
      Military science: U873+
    Arms, History of
      Military science: U799+
    Arms, Manual of
      Marines: VE320
      Naval personnel: VD320
    Army budgets: UA25.5
    Army clubs: U66+
    Army cooperation aircraft: UG1242.A27
    Army expenditures: UA25.5
    Army medical schools: UH398+
    Army Specialized Training Program: U428.7
    Army War College, Carlisle Barracks, Pa.: U413
Arsenals
  Artillery: UF540+
  Artificers, Military: UG500+
  Artificers, Naval: VG600+
  Artificial horizon (Navigation): VK584.A7
  Artificial intelligence
    Military use: UG479
  Artificial satellites
    Ship navigation: VK562
Artillery
  UF1+
    Austrian Army: UA675
    Belgian Army: UA685
    British Army: UA658+
    Military education
      Great Britain: U512.A5
      United States Army: UA32+
  Artillery instruments: UF848+
  Artillery militia: UF356
  Artillery ranges
    Military science: U300+
  Artillery reserves: UF356
Asian Americans
  Military administration: UB418.A74
Asiatic Station (U.S. Navy): VA63.A8
Aster (Lighthouse tender): VM296.U6A8
Astronomy, Nautical: VK549+
Atlantic Fleet (U.S. Navy): VA63.A83
Atomic bombs: UG1282.A8
Atomic missiles: UG1312.A8
Atomic power industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.A87
  Atomic power plants, Marine: VM774+
Atomic ships: VM317
Atomic submarines: V857.5
Atomic warfare
  Military science: U263
  Protection and decontamination in: V386
Atomic weapons
  Military science: U264+
Attachés
  Intelligence: UB260
  Naval intelligence: VB240
Attack and defense
  Army plans: UA920+
  Military engineering: UG443+
Attack helicopters: UG1232.A88
Attack planes: UG1242.A28
Automatic checkout equipment
  Military use: UG478.5
Automatic pilot
  Nautical instruments: VK584.A9
Automation
  Military aspects: UG478
  Naval sciences: V399
Automotive transportation
  Naval: VC570+
Auxiliary engines
  Marine engineering: VM765
Auxiliary vessels: V865
Aviation, Naval: VG90+
Azimuth instrument
  Artillery: UF850.A9
Azimuth tables: VK563

B

Babcock and Wilcox boilers: VM743.B2
Bacterial warfare
  Military engineering: UG447.8
Bacteriology
  Military: UH450+
Badges
  Air forces: UG1180+
  Marines: VE495+
  Military maintenance: UC530+
  Naval
    Clothing and equipment: VC345
    Rewards: VB330+
Bagladeriffel rifle: UD395.B23
 Bakeries
  Military maintenance: UC730+
Ballast (Navigation): VK237
Ballistas
  Military science: U875
Ballistic instruments
  Artillery: UF830.A+
Ballistic missile defenses
  Air forces: UG740+
  Ballistic missiles: UG1312.B34
Ballistic photography: UF840
Ballistics
  Artillery: UF820+
Balloons
  Air forces: UG1370+
Bands
  Military: UH40+
  Navy: VG30+
  Banks and banking services
    Military: UH60+
Barge-carrying ships: VM393.B37
Barges: VM466.B3
  Construction: VM311.B3
Barracks
  Air forces: UG1140+
  Marines: VE420+
  Military science: UC400+
  Navy yards and stations: VC420+
Bases, Naval: V220+
  United States: VA67+
Beacons: VK1000+
Beacons, Electronic
  Lists: VK1150+
Bedding
  Military maintenance: UC550+
Belgian army carbine: UD395.B3
Belt buckles
  Military maintenance: UC488
Belts
  Military maintenance: UC488
Benet-Mercié machine guns: UF620.B4
Beowulf
  Arms and armor: U813.B5
Berthing (Ships): VM511
Billeting
  Military barracks: UC410
Binoculars
  Artillery: UF845

252
INDEX

Biological warfare
  Military engineering: UG447.8
  Protection and decontamination in: V386

Birlings
  Construction: VM311.B57

Blacksmithing
  Military maintenance: UC650+
  Blacksmiths, Naval: VG600+

Block
  Field engineering: UG390
  Blockade duty: V180
  Bluenose (Schooner): VM395.B5

Blueprints
  Naval architecture: VM297
  Boat attack (Nautical tactics): V178
  Boat combat, Submarine: V214.5
  Boat destroyers, Torpedo: V840
  Boat-lowering apparatus: VM801
  Boat service, Torpedo: V837+
  Boats: VM351+
  Boats, Concrete: VM323
  Boats, Dispatch (War vessels): V880+
  Boats, Electric: VM345+
  Boats, Fishing: VM431
  Boats, Folding: VM357
  Boats, Hydrofoil: VM362
  Boats, Inflatable: VM360
  Boats, Jet: VM348.5
  Boats, Lifesaving: VK1473
  Boats, Pilot: VM466.P54
  Boats, Scout (War vessels): V880+
  Boats, Submarine: V857+
  Construction: VM365+
  Boats, Toy: VM359
  Boatswains: VG950+
  Boatswains' mates: VG950+
  Boatyards: VM321.5+
  Boilers, Marine: VM741+
  Boilers, Oil-burning (Ships): VM750
  Bombers: UG1242.B6

Bombing
  Air warfare: UG700+
  Bombs
    Air forces: UG1280+
    Aircraft projectiles: UF767
  Bombsights: UG1272.B65
  Booms (Ship-loading apparatus): VM831
  Border patrols: UA12.83
  Border troops: UA12.83
  Boston Light (Mass.): VK1025.B6

Bottlenose dolphins
  Military service: UH100.5.B67

Bounties, Military: UB370+

Bounties, Naval: VB280+

Bows
  Military science: U877+

Boy scouts (Sea scouting): VK544

Boys
  Military administration: UB418.C45
  Boys' units
    Military education
      Great Britain: U549.2+
  Breda machine guns: UF620.B56
  Bremen (Passenger ship): VM383.B7
  Bren machine guns: UF620.B57

Brevets
  Air forces: UG976+
  Marines: VE495+
  Military administration: UB430+
  Naval administration: VB330+
  Bridge lights (Navigation): VK1247+
  Bridge troops
    Military engineering: UG510+

Bridges
  Military engineering: UG335

Broadsword exercises
  Military science: U870

Browning automatic rifle: UD395.B8

Browning machine guns: UF620.B6

Budgets, Cost of: UA17

Bugeyes: VM311.B8

Building appliances
  Marine engineering: VM901+
  Building, Military: UG460

Buildings
  Military: UH470+
  Bulk carriers (Cargo ships): VM393.B7
  Bulkhead construction (Ships): VM469
  Bulletproof clothing: UF910
  Bulletproof materials: UF910

Bullets
  Naval ordnance: VF500
  Ordnance: UF770

Bunkering facilities
  Docks: VK361+

Bunkers
  Military engineering: UG405.15

Buoyance of ships: VM157

Buys and buoyage
  Lifesaving apparatus: VK1475
  Lighthouse service: VK1000+

Bureaus, Hydrographic: VK596

Buttons
  Military maintenance: UC487, UC487.5

Cable ships: VM466.C3

Cables
  Marine engineering: VM791
  Naval maintenance: VC279.C3

Caïques
  Construction: VM311.C24
Caissons
Artillery: UF640+
California (Battleship): VA65.C3
Camel batteries: UF420
Camel troops: UE500
Camelry: UE500
Camels
Military transportation: UC350
Camouflage
Airplanes: UG1240+
Military engineering: UG449
Camouflage, Marine: V215
Camp-making
Field engineering: UG365
Camp Roosevelt: U439.R6
Camps
Military science: UC400+
Camps of instruction
Military science: U290+
Canals
Military engineering: UG350
Routes of travel: UA970+
Canoes: VM353
Canteens
Military equipment: UC529.C2
Military maintenance: UC750+
Naval maintenance: VC390+
Cape Hatteras Lighthouse (N.C.): VK1025.C27
Capstans: VM811
Caravels: VM311.C27
Carbines: UD390+
Marines: VE370
Naval personnel: VD370
Cardboard boats: VM357
Care
Marine machinery: VM763
Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750
Cargo ships: VM391+
Carpenters' mates, Naval: VG600+
Carthaginians
Naval science: V35
Cartridges
Artillery: UF740+
Naval ordnance: VF470
Carts
Artillery: UF380+
Castrametation
Field engineering: UG365
Catamarans: VM311.C3
Catapults
Military science: U875
Catboats: VM311.C33
Cavalry: UE1+
British Army: UA654+
Military education
Great Britain: U512.C2
United States Army: UA30+
Cavalry outpost: UE350
Cavalry pioneer service: UE490
Cavalry reconnaissance: UE360
Cavalry sword exercises: UE420+
Cavalry with artillery: UE158
Cemeteries
Military administration: UB390+
Naval: VB300+
Ceremonies
Military science: U350+
CETME rifles: UD395.C48
Chains (Ship fittings): VM851
Chandlers, Ship: VM470.5
Chapel managers
Military: UH20+
Chaplains
Air forces: UG1000+
Military: UH20+
Navy: VG20+
Chaplain's assistants
Air forces: UG1000+
Military: UH20+
Navy: VG20+
Charts, Preservation of
Military geography: UA997
Charts, Use of
Navigation: VK587
Chemical carriers (Tank vessels): VM455.3
Chemical industries
Defense measures: UA929.95.C5
Chemical warfare
Military engineering: UG447+
Protection and decontamination in: V386
Children
Military administration: UB418.C45
Chinese junks: VM371
Chronograph
Ballistics: UF830.C4
Chronoscope
Ballistics: UF830.C4
CIC personnel, Naval: VG820+
Ciphers: UB290
City walls
Military engineering: UG405.2
Civic actions
Military: UH720+
Civil defense
Armies: UA926+
Civil department
Naval administration: VB170+
Civil employees
Civilian personnel departments: UB190+
Naval administration: VB180+
Civil employment
Naval administration: VB277
Civil engineering, Navy: VG590+
Civilian-based defense: UA10.7
INDEX

Civilian personnel departments: UB180+
Civilian sponsored recreation: UH900+
Claims
Naval supplies: VC267.A+
Classification of personnel
Military administration: UB337
Cleaning
Ships: VM961
Clepsydra
Ballistics: UF830.C5
Clerical service, Naval: VG900+
Clothing
Military maintenance: UC460+
Naval maintenance: VC280+
Clothing cases: UC529.C4
Clubs, Navy: V66+
Cluster bombs: UG1282.C45
Coaling facilities
Docks: VK361+
Coaling stations, Naval: V240+
United States: VA73+
Coast Artillery School, Fort Monroe, Va.: U420
Coast defense: V200
Coast defenses
Military engineering: UG448
Coast guard and coast signal service: VG50+
Coast guard vessels: VM397
Coast guns
Artillery: UF563.A7
Coastal vessels: VM425
Cockroaches
Extermination on ships: VM483
Codes (Signaling)
Navigation: VK391
Cogs (Naval architecture): VM17
Cold storage on ships: VM485
Coldstream Guards: UA652.C6
Colliers
Naval architecture: VM401
U.S. Navy: VA79
Collisions and their prevention at sea: VK371+
Colonial troops: UA14, UA679
German Army: UA719
Greek Army: UA729
Italian Army: UA749
Netherlands Army: UA739
Norwegian Army: UA759
Portuguese Army: UA769
Soviet Union Army: UA779
Spanish Army: UA789
Swedish Army: UA799
Swiss Army: UA809
Turkish Army: UA819
Color guards
Military science: U360+
Colors
Military maintenance: UC590+

Colors
Military science: U360+
Colt machine guns: UF620.C6
Combat liaison airplanes: UG1242.A27
Combat ships, Littoral: V883
Combat, Submarine on submarine: V214.5
Combat survival
Military science: U225
Combined operations
Military science: U260
Command of ships: VB200+
Merchant marine: VK205
Command of troops
Military administration: UB210
Command systems
Military administration: UB212
Naval administration: VB212
Commandeering (Naval supplies and stores): VC268.A+
Commanders
Military administration: UB200
Naval: VB190
Commando tactics
Military science: U262
Commissary equipment
Naval maintenance: VC398
Communications
Naval administration: VB255
Community organizations
Military: UH900+
Company administration: UB150+
Compass
Nautical instrument: VK577
Compensation (Naval supplies and stores): VC268.A+
Composite aircraft: UG1242.P53
Compulsory military service
United States: UB343
Compulsory service
Military administration: UB340+
Concrete boats: VM323
Concrete ships: VM148
Confederate States Army: UA580+
Confederate States Navy: VA393+
Confederate States of America
Naval education: V438
Conscientious objectors: UB341+
Conscription
Military administration: UB340+
United States: UB343
Constitution (Frigate): VA65.C7
Construction
War vessels: V795+
Construction Battalions (U.S. Navy): VA66.C6+
Construction Division
U.S. Armed Forces: UC45
Container ships: VM393.C65
Contracts
Air forces: UG1120+
Contracts
Military supplies and stores: UC267
Naval architecture: VM295+
Naval supplies: VC267.A+

Control systems
Military administration: UB212
Naval administration: VB212

Controlled materials (Naval supplies and stores): VC260+

Convoy operations
Military science: U167.5.C66

Convoys
Military science: U167.5.C66

Convoys, Naval: V182
Cooking
Military: UC720+
Cooking for sick soldiers: UH487+
Cooking, Naval: VC370+

Cooies
Military transportation: UC349

Coonawarra (Riverboat): VM461.5.C6

Corporeal punishment
Military administration: UB810+
Naval administration: VB910

Correspondence
Military administration: UB160+
Naval administration: VB255

Correspondence in the field
Military administration: UB280+

Corrosion of ships: VM951
Cost
Naval fuel: VC276.A1+
Navies: VA20+

Counter-guerrilla warfare
Military science: U241

Counterinsurgency
Military science: U241

Cranes (Ship-loading apparatus): VM831
Crews (Merchant marine): VK221

Critical path analysis
Naval supplies and stores: VC266.5.C7

Crossbows
Military science: U878
Cruise missiles: UG1312.C7
Cruisers (War vessels): V820+

Cryptography: UB290

Cupolas, Revolving: VF440

Curiosities, Military: U790

Curiosities, Naval: V745

Current and tide tables: VK600+
Cutty Sark (Clipper ship): VM395.C8

Cyberspace operations
Military science: U167.5.C92

Cyclists
Military: UH30+

Cycloidal propellers (Ships): VM757.C9

D

Daggers
Military science: U850+

Damage control (War vessels): V810

Dams
Military engineering: UG350

Data processing
Naval sciences: V398

Davits (Ship fittings): VM851

Dead reckoning (Navigation): VK572

Dead, Treatment of
Military: UH570

Debarkation
Military science: U200

Deception
Military science: U167.5.D37

Deception and diversion units (Navies): VG85.2+

Decontamination
in atomic warfare: V386
in biological warfare: V386
in chemical warfare: V386

Decoration
Passenger ships: VM382

Decorations
Air forces: UG976+

Military: UB430+

Deep operations
Military science: U167.5.D38

Deep-water diving
Marine engineering: VM975+

Defense, Civilian-based: UA10.7

Defense information, Security measures for
Military administration: UB246+

Defense, Nonviolent alternative: UA10.7

Defense, Social: UA10.7

Degaussing of ships: VM479

Degtiarev machine guns: UF620.D4

Delta Queen (Steamboat): VM461.5.D4

Demobilization
Armies: UA917.A2+

Navel administration: VB277

Demolition units, Underwater (Navies): VG86+

Demolitions
Field engineering, Underwater (Navies): VG86+

Dental service
Military: UH430+

Navel: VG280+

Depression range finder
Artillery: UF850.D4

Depth charges (Naval ordnance): VF509

Derelicts (Ships): VK1297

Desert warfare
Military science: U167.5.D4

Desertion
Military crimes: UB788

Navel crimes: VB870+

INDEX
INDEX

Designs
   Naval architecture: VM297
Destroyers: V825+
Details
   Marine engines and boilers: VM769
Deterrence
   Military strategy: U162.6
Deviations
   Artillery: UF810
   Gunnery: VF540
Dhows, Arab: VM371
Diamond Shoals Lighthouse: VK1025.D5
Diesel engines
   Ships: VM770
Diet for sick soldiers: UH487+
Directed-energy weapons
   Military engineering: UG486.5
Disability benefits
   Naval administration: VB280+
Disabled veterans
   Rehabilitation: UB360+
Disappearing gun carriages: UF650
Disarmament inspection: UA12.5
Disc signaling
   Military engineering: UG582.D6
Discharge
   Military administration: UB320+
   Naval enlisted personnel: VB260+
Discipline
   Merchant marine: VK231
Disinfectants
   Ships: VM483
Disinfection
   Ships: VM483
Dispatch boats (War vessels): V880+
Dispatch carriers
   Military: UH70
Dispensaries, Naval: VG270+
Displacement of ships: VM157
Distance calculations (Navigation): VK579
Distance finders (Navigation): VK579
Distance tables (Navigation): VK579
Distances
   Armies: UA950+
   Navigation: VK799
Distillation
   Sea water on ships: VM505
Distribution
   Armies: UA10+
   Navies: VA10+
   United States Army: UA26.A2+
   Water supply on ships: VM503+
Dive bombers: UG1242.A28
Diving
   Marine engineering: VM975+
   Diving bell, Diving in
   Marine engineering: VM987
Dock facilities
   Navigation: VK361+
Docks, Naval: V220+
   United States: VA67+
Dockyard schools, Naval
   Great Britain: V525.A1+
Dogfighting
   Fighter plane combat: UG700+
Dogs
   Military communications: UH100
   Military transportation: UC355
Dolphin (Steam dispatch boat): VA65.D6
Donkey engines (Ships): VM767
Double-bottom vessels: VM311.C3
Draft, Military
   United States: UB343
Draftsmen, Naval: VG920+
Drawings
   Naval architecture: VM297
   Dreyse machine guns: UF620.D7
   Drill books
      Naval ordnance: VF160+
      Military science: U290+
      Military engineering: UG582.D6
      Military: UH480+
      Naval personnel: VD160+
Drone aircraft
   Air warfare: UG1242.A28
   Dry rot (Ships): VM149

Economics
   Military education
      Great Britain: U512.E3
Education
   Air forces: UG637+
   Education for veterans: UB356+
   Education, Naval: V400+
   Education, Nonnaval: V697+
   Effects-based operations
      Military science: U167.5.E35
Egyptians
   Naval science: V33
Electric boats: VM345+
Electric equipment
   Marine electronics: VM480+
INDEX

Electric equipment
  Small craft: VM325
Electric industries
  Defense measures: UA929.95.E4
Electric installations of air forces: UG1420+
Electric lighting
  Military engineering: UG614+
  Ships: VM493
Electric motors: VM347
Electric power
  Navy yards and stations: VC418
  Ships: VM479
Electric ship propulsion: VM773
Electricians
  Military engineering: UG560+
Electricity
  Military use: UG480
  Use on ships: VM471+
Electronic beacons
  Lists: VK1150+
Electronic data processing
  Military intelligence: UB255+
  Naval supplies and stores: VC266.5.E5
Electronic data processing departments
  Defense measures: UA929.95.E43
Electronic equipment
  Marine electronics: VM480+
  Small craft: VM325
Electronic warfare aircraft: UG1242.E43
Electronics
  Military aeronautics: UG1420+
  Military use: UG485
Electronics in navigation: VK560+
Electrooptics
  Military use: UG488
Elephant batteries: UF430
Elephants
  Military service: UH100.5.E44
  Military transportation: UC350
Employees, Civil
  Naval administration: VB180+
Employment
  Retired military personnel: UB440+
Employment, Civil
  Naval administration: VB277
Employment for veterans: UB356+
Encampments
  Military science: U180+
Energy expenditure
  Military physiological research: UH627
Engineer schools, Naval
  Great Britain: V525.A1+
Engineering aides, Naval: VG920+
Engineering, Marine: VM1+
Engineering, Military
  Great Britain: U512.E5
  Enlistment
  Air forces: UG880+
  Military administration: UB320+
  Naval personnel: VB260+
Envelopment
  Military science: U167.5.E57
  Environmental warfare
    Military science: U167.5.E58
Equipage
  Military maintenance: UC540+
Equipment
  Air forces: UG1100+
    Personnel: UG1170+
    Artillery: UF360+
  Cavalry: UE440+
  Horses: UC630+
  Infantry: UD370+
  Marines: VE350+
  Military: UH470+
  Military maintenance: UC460+, UC520+
  Naval artillery: VF320+
  Naval maintenance: VC270+
  Naval personnel: VD350+
  Sabotage: UB274
Equitation
  Cavalry: UE470+
Escape and evasion techniques
  Military science: U225
Espingole rifle: UD395.E8
Espionage
  Naval intelligence: VB250
Estimates
  Armies: UA17
  Shipbuilding: VM291
Ethics
  Military science: U22
European Defense Community: UA646.3+
Evasion of service
  Military crimes: UB789
Examinations
  Civilian personnel departments: UB197
  Military education
    Great Britain: U513
Exemption
  Military administration: UB340+
Exercises, Shooting
  Naval personnel: VD330+
Expenditures, Naval: VA20+
Experimental marine nuclear power plants: VM774.3
Explosions
  Artillery: UF870
Exterior ballistics
  Artillery: UF825
Extermination (Ships)
  Ants: VM483
  Cockroaches: VM483
  Rats: VM483
F
FAL automatic rifle: UD395.F16
Fall River Line (Steamship line): VM385.F3
Fargo (Cruiser): VA65.F3
Farriery
  Military transportation: UC630+
Fencing
  Military science: U860+
Ferries
  Naval architecture: VM421
Ferryboats
  Naval architecture: VM421
Ferrying
  Field engineering: UG385
  Fiat machine guns: UF620.F5
  Field artillery: UF400+
  Field bunks
    Military maintenance: UC550+
Field engineering
  Field engineering: UG360
  Military engineering: UG360+
Field forges
  Military maintenance: UC650+
Field fortification
  Military engineering: UG403
Field kits
  Military maintenance: UC540+
Field ovens
  Military maintenance: UC730+
Field service
  Armor: UE370+
  Artillery: UF350+
  Cavalry: UE370+
  Infantry: UD440+
  Military science: U170+
  Naval tactics: V175
Fighter planes: UG1242.F5
Figureheads
  Ships: VM308
Filing systems
  Military administration: UB160+
Filipino Americans
  Naval administration: VB324.F55
Finance
  Shipbuilding industry: VM299.5
Fins
  Marine engineering: VM562
Fire alarms
  Ships: VM479
Fire boats: VK1258
Fire control
  Artillery: UF848+
  Naval ordnance: VF520+
Fire drills
  Marines: VE160+
  Naval ordnance: VF160+
  Naval personnel: VD160+
Fire prevention
  At sea: VK1258
  Military barracks: UC425
Fire sprinklers
  Ships: VK1258
Fires
  Military barracks: UC425
  Fires at sea: VK1250+
  Fireships (War vessels): V827+
  Firing
    Infantry: UD330+
Firing devices
  Artillery: UF780
Firing instructions
  Armor: UE400+
  Artillery: UF670+
  Cavalry: UE400+
  Naval ordnance: VF450+
Firing tests
  Naval ordnance: VF540
  First-aid manuals, Sailors': VG466
  Fishing boats: VM431
  Fitch, John: VM140.F5
Flags
  Merchant marine (Signaling): VK385
  Military maintenance: UC590+
  Naval and marine: V300+
Flame
  Chemical warfare: UG447+
  Fleet ballistic missile systems (War vessels): V990+
  Fleet train: V865
  Fleets, Administration of: VB160
  Flexible tubes, Diving with (Submarine-armor equipment):
    VM989
  Flight decks (Aircraft carriers): V875.F5
  Flight training
    Air forces: UG637+
  Flippers
    Marine engineering: VM562
  Floating batteries: V890
  Flogging
    Military administration: UB810+
    Naval administration: VB910
  Fog bells
    Lifesaving at sea: VK1481.F6
  Fog signals: VK383
  Foghorns: VK1000+
INDEX

Foils, Oscillating
  Marine engineering: VM562
Folding boats: VM357
Food industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.F6
Food supply
  Shipwrecks: VK1259
Footwear
  Military maintenance: UC490+
  Naval equipment: VC310
Forage
  Horses: UC660+
Force of powder
  Artillery: UF870
Fore and afters: VM311.F7
Foreign military bases: UA15.5
Forest fighting
  Military science: U167.5.F6
Fortification
  Military engineering: UG400+, UG400+
Fortress artillery: UF480+
Foul-weather gear
  Naval clothing: VC307
Fouling of ships: VM951
Fragmentation bombs: UG1282.F7
Franklin D. Roosevelt (Aircraft carrier): VA65.F7
Freeboard (Navigation): VK237
Frigates (War vessels): V826+
Fuel
  Handling on ships: VK236
  Marine engines: VM779
  Military barracks: UC420
  Naval vessels: VC276.A1+
  Stations: VK367
Fuel cells
  Submarine equipment: VM367.F83
Fuel supplies
  Naval vessels: VC276.A1+
Fulton-Livingston monopoly: VM618
Fulton, Robert: VM140.F9
Fumigation
  Ships: VM483
Funnel marks: VK393
Furloughs
  Air forces: UG970+
  Military administration: UB420+
Furnishing
  Passenger ships: VM382

G

G.A.R. tactics
  Artillery: UF161.5
  Cavalry: UE161.5
  Infantry: UD161.5
  Military engineering: UG161.5
  Gabares: VM311.G3

Gaff-rigged vessels: VM311.G33
Galleys
  Naval maintenance: VC398
Garand rifle: UD395.G4
Gardner guns: VF410.G2
Gardner machine gun: UF620.G2
Garrison artillery: UF480+
Garrison service
  Military science: U370+
Gas
  Chemical warfare: UG447+
Gas engines
  Ships: VM770
Gas industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.G3
  Gas masks (Military use)
    Chemical warfare: UG447.6
Gasoline engines
  Ships: VM770
  Gatling guns: VF410.G3
  Gatling machine guns: UF620.G3
  Gays
    Military administration: UB418.G38
    Naval administration: VB324.G38
Gearing
  Ship propulsion: VM759
Gendarmes
  Military administration: UB820+
Generals
  Military administration: UB200
Geology, Military: UG465+
Geophysics, Military: UG465.3+
Girl scouts (Sea scouting): VK544
Gloves
  Military maintenance: UC490+
  Gorfuńov machine guns: UF620.G6
  Government aid
    Shipbuilding industry: VM299.5
Grades
  Naval officers: VB310+
Grain trade
  Defense measures: UA929.95.G7
  Graydon aerial torpedo thrower: V855.G7
  Great Britain. Royal Military Academy, Woolwich:
    U518.A1+
  Great Britain. Royal Military College, Sandhurst: U520.A1+
  Great Britain. Royal Naval College, Dartmouth: V515.A1+
  Great Britain. Royal Naval College, Greenwich: V520.A1+
  Great Britain. School of Gunnery, Shoeburyness:
    U533.A1+
  Great Britain. School of Military Engineering, Chatham:
    U540.A1+
  Great Britain. School of Musketry, Hythe: U530.A1+
  Great Britain. Staff College, Camberley: U525.A1+
  Great circle sailing (Shortest distance): VK571
Great Eastern (Passenger ship): VM383.G7
Great Lakes Naval Training Station (Ill.): V434.G7
Greeks
   Naval science: V37
Green Berets: UA34.S64
Grenade launchers: UF765
Grenades: UF765
Ground effect machines
   For use over water: VM363
Gruson's system for land defense
   Military engineering: UG409.G8
Guard duty
   Military science: U190+
Guards troops: UA12.8
Guerrilla warfare
   Military science: U240
Guided bombs: UG1282.G8
Guides
   Infantry: UD310+
Gun carriages: UF640+
Gun carriages, Naval: VF430
Gunflints
   Military science: U888
Gunnery
   Artillery: UF800+
   Naval ordnance: VF520+
Guns
   Military science: U880+
Gunships
Airplanes: UG1242.G85
Gyro compass
   Nautical instrument: VK577
Gyroscopic instruments
   Ballistics: UF830.G9
   Navigation: VK584.G8

H

Hammocks (Ships): VM511
Hampton Roads Naval Training Station (Va.): V434.H2
Hand signaling
   Military engineering: UG582.H2
Hand-to-hand fighting
   Military science: U167.5.H3
Handbooks, Naval militia: V140+
Handbooks, Officers'
   Military science: V130+
Handbooks, Petty officers': V120+
Handbooks, Sailors': V110+
Handling and loading cargo: VK235
Harbors
   Military engineering: UG350
   Navigation: VK321+
Harness
   Artillery: UF360+
   Military transportation: UC290+
   Harvey armor plate (War vessels): V907.H4
   Harvey sea torpedo: V855.H3
Hatchways (Ship fittings): VM851
Headgear
   Military maintenance: UC500+
   Naval clothing: VC320
Headquarters
   Military administration: UB230+
   Naval administration: VB210
Health, Protection of
   Military: UH630
Hearing tests: VK382
Heating
   Ships: VM481+
Helicopters
   Air forces: UG1230+
Heligraph
   Military engineering: UG582.H4
Helmsmanship: VK543
Hemp
   Naval equipment: VC279.H45
   Henry rifle: UD395.H46
Herreshoff boilers: VM743.H5
Highways
   Routes of travel: UA960+
Hispanic Americans
   Military administration: UB418.H57
Hobson, R.P.: VB314.H6
Holsters: UC529.H64
Homes, Naval: VB290+
Honors
   Military science: U350+
Hood (British battle cruiser): VA458.H6
Hooks
   Ship fittings: VM851
   Submarine boat equipment: VM367.H6
Horse artillery: UF410
Horse breeding
   Military: UC620
Horse cavalry: UE144+
   Tactics: UE157+
Horse Guards: UA656.H8
Horses
   Artillery: UF370
   Cavalry: UE460+
   Military transportation: UC600+
   Transportation on ships: UC690+
Horseshoeing
   Military maintenance: UC640+
Hospital corps, Naval: VG310+
Hospital service
   Military: UH460+
   Naval: VG410+
Hospital ships, Naval: VG450
Hospitals: UH470+
Hotchkiss machine guns: UF620.H8
House flags of navigation companies: VK393
INDEX

House furnishings
  Military barracks: UC415
Houseboats: VM335
Housing
  Navy yards and stations: VC420+
  Howitzer artillery: UF470+
Human engineering
  Military science: U393.5
Human shield
  Military science: U167.5.H86
Hydraulic engineering
  Military engineering: UG350
Hydrofoil boats: VM362
Hydrogen bombs: UG1282.A8
Hydrographic bureaus: VK596
Hydrographic notices: VK798
Hydrographic surveying: VK588+
Hydrography, Marine: VK588+
Hydrology, Military: UG468
Hygiene, Military: UH600+
Hygiene, Naval: VG470+
Hygiene, Tropical
  Military: UH611

ICBMs: UG1312.I2
Ice excavation
  Military engineering: UG343
Ice patrol service (Navigation): VK1299
Ice-strengthened vessels: VM451.5
Ice tunnels
  Military engineering: UG343
Icebergs and navigation: VK1299
Icebreaking operations (Navigation): VK1299.5+
Icebreaking vessels: VM451
Identification methods
  Enlistment, recruiting, etc.: UB338
Imaginary battles
  Military science: U313
  Naval science: V253
Imaginary wars
  Military science: U313
  Naval science: V253
Incendiary bombs: UG1282.I6
Incendiary weapons
  Chemical warfare: UG447.65
Indiamen (Cargo ships): VM393.164
Indian fighting
  Military science: U240
Industrial defense: UA929.5+
Industrial mobilization for war and defense: UA18.A2+
Industrial security measures
  Military administration: UB249.A2+
Inertial navigation: VK571.5
Inertial navigation systems: VK583.5
Infantry: UD1+

Infantry
  Military education
    Great Britain: U512.I5
    United States Army: UA28+
Inflatable boats: VM360
Information display systems
  Military use: UG489
Information services
  Military: UH800+
  Naval: VG2020+
Infrared rays
  Military aeronautics: UG1430+
  Military use: UG487
Inland waterway vessels: VM396
Insignia
  Air forces: UG1180+
  Military maintenance: UC530+
  Naval clothing: VC345
Inspection
  Disarmament: UA12.5
  Marine boilers: VM749
  Military administration: UB240+
  Naval administration: VB220+
  Naval supplies: VC260+
Inspectors
  Military administration: UB240+
  Naval administration: VB220+
Installation
  Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750
  War vessels armament: V960
Instrumentation
  Airplanes: UG1240+
  Instrumentmen, Naval: VG1030+
  Instruments, Nautical: VK573+
Insulation of ships: VM481.5
Intelligence
  Military administration: UB250+
  Naval administration: VB230+
  Intercontinental ballistic missiles: UG1312.I2
Interior administration
  UB150+
Interior ballistics
  Artillery: UF823
International cooperation
  Air forces: UG632
International ice observation (Navigation): VK1299
International relations
  Enlistment, recruiting, etc.: UB321
  Interplanetary warfare: UG1530
Intrenching tools
  Field engineering: UG830
Iron and steel industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.I7
Iron and steel ships: VM146
Iron for land defenses
  Military engineering: UG408+
Irregular warfare
  Military science: U167.5.I8
Island warfare
  Military science: U167.5.I85

J

Jeanie Deans (Steamboat): VM461.5.J43
Jet boats: VM348,5
Jet-propelled craft: VM348.5
Job analysis: VB259
Joint Chiefs of Staff: UA23.7
Joint operations
  Military science: U260
Jungle warfare
  Military science: U167.5.J8
Junior R.O.T.C.
  United States: U428.6
  Junks, Chinese: VM371

K

Kalashnikov machine guns: UF620.K3
Kitchen utensils
  Naval maintenance: VC398
Kites
  Air forces: UG1370+
Kliyūbātrā (Steamship): VM461.5.K5
Knapsacks: UC529.K6
Knots, Sailors': VM533
Kraibenn: VM461.5.K73
Krag rifle: UD395.K9
Kriegsspiel
  Military science: U310+
  Krupp armor plate (War vessels): V907.K7

L

Ladders (Ship fittings): VM851
Lafayette (Steamship): VK1257.L3
Lake vessels: VM460
Lances
  Military science: U872
Land mines
  Military engineering: UG490
Landing maneuvers
  Military science: U200
  Landing operations (Naval tactics): V175
Language
  Military education
    Great Britain: U512.L2
Lasers
  Military use: UG486
  Navigation: VK584.L37
Latitude
  Navigation: VK565
  Latrines
    Military barracks: UC430
  Launches: VM340+
    Engines: VM771+
  Launching
    Ships: VM149
Laundring
  Military barracks: UC440
Laundries
  Military barracks: UC440
  Naval maintenance: VC430
  Lay moveable torpedo: V855.L4
Laying out
  Naval architecture: VM297.5
Le Boulengé télémetre
  Artillery: UF850.L4
Leadership
  Military administration: UB210
  Leadership, Naval: VB200+
  Least time ship routing: VK570
Leave
  Air forces: UG970+
Leaves of absence
  Naval officers: VB310+
Leggings
  Military maintenance: UC490+
  Naval equipment: VC310
Leviathan (Passenger ship): VM383.L3
Lewis machine guns: UF620.L5
Lexington (Steamboat): VK1257.L4
Life and property, Saving of, at sea: VK1300+
Life preservers (Navigation): VK1477
Lifeboats: VK1473
Lifesaving apparatus (Navigation): VK1460+
Lifesaving at sea: VK1300+
Lifesaving stations (Navigation): VK1460+
Light
  Military barracks: UC420
  Light signals (Navigation): VK387
    Collision prevention: VK373
  Lighthouse service: VK1000+
  Lighthouses: VK1000+
  Lighting
    Ships: VM491+
  Lightning conductors
    Ships: VK1258
Lightning war
  Military science: U167.5.L5
Lights (Ships): VM815
Lightships: VK1000+
Limbers
  Artillery: UF640+
Limited war: UA11.5
Line of balance technique
  Naval supplies and stores: VC266.5.L5
  Line-throwing guns (Lifesaving at sea): VK1481.L55
  Liquefied gas carriers (Tank vessels): VM456
Liquor problem
Military: UH630
Lithographers, Naval: VG635+
Littoral combat ships: V883
Living accommodations
Merchant marine: VK224
Load lines (Navigation): VK237
Loans
Shipbuilding industry: VM299.5
Lofting (Naval architecture): VM297.5
Logbooks
Navigation: VK211
Logistics
Military science: U168
Logistics, Naval: V179
Logs (Nautical instruments): VK581
Longbows
Military science: U879
Longitude
Navigation: VK565
Longitude and time at sea: VK567
Looting
Military crimes: UB789
Loran tables: VK561.A1+
Lubrication
Marine machinery: VM763
Luggage: UC529.L8
Lumber ships: VM466.L8

M
M-4 carbine: UD395.M26
M1 carbine: UD395.M17
M14 rifle: UD395.M19
M16 rifle: UD395.M2
M24 sniper weapon system: UD395.M24
M240 machine gun: UF620.M22
Maces
Military science: U871
Machine-gun warfare
Military science: U167.5.M3
Machine guns: UF620.A2+
Machine guns, Naval: VF410.A2+
Machinery industry
Defense measures: UA929.95.M3
Machinery industry, Marine: VM729+
Machinists' mates, Naval: VG800+
Machinists, Naval: VG800+
Magazines
Artillery: UF540+
Magazines and arsenals, Naval: VF380+
Maine (Battleship): VA65.M2
Maintenance and repair
Marine boilers: VM749
Navy yards and stations: VC417
Small craft: VM322
Maintenance, Military: UC10+

Management, Naval: VC10+
Management methods
Naval supplies and stores: VC266+
Management of works
Shipbuilding industry: VM299
Maneuver grounds
Military science: U290+
Maneuvering boards
Nautical instruments: VK584.M34
Maneuvers
Artillery: UF157+
Cavalry: UE157+
Infantry: UD157+
Marines: VE157
Military engineering: UG325.A+
Military science: U250+
Naval: V245
Manners and customs, Naval: V720+
Manning of vessels: VK221
Manual of arms
Infantry: UD320+
Marines: VE320
Naval personnel: VD320
Manufacture
Naval ordnance and arms: VF370+
Ordnance and small arms: UF530+
Map maneuvers
Military science: U312
Marching
Infantry: UD310+
Marine(rid (Passenger ship): VM383.M27
Marinas: VK369+
Marindin range finder: UF850.M2
Marine accidents: VK199
Marine atomic power plants: VM774+
Marine boilers: VM741+
Marine camouflage: V215
Marine Corps aviation: VG93+
Marine Corps League: VE23.A13+
Marine engineering: VM1+
Marine engines: VM731+
Marine hydrography: VK588+
Marine machinery industry: VM729+
Marine nuclear reactor plants: VM774+
Marine railways: VM925
Marine standards
Naval architecture: VM293
Marine terminals: VK358
Marine turbines: VM740
Mariners, Notices to: VK798
Marines: VE7+
Marksmanship training
Marines: VE330+
Naval personnel: VD330+
Marshals
Military administration: UB200
Mary Powell (Ship): VM461.5.M3

264
Mass destruction, Weapons of: U793
Masters’ manuals (Command of ships): VK205
Masts and spars: VM531+
Materials
   War vessels: V805+
Mathematical models
   Military sociology: U21.7
Mauretania (Passenger ship): VM383.M3
Mauser rifle: UD395.M3
Maxim guns: VF410.M4
Maxim machine guns: UF620.M4
McKay, Donald: VM140.M3
Measurement
   Ships: VM155
Mechanical engineering
   Military applications: UG450
Mechanical transportation
   Military maintenance: UC340+
Mechanization
   United States Army: UA24+
   Mechanized cavalry: UE147
   Tactics: UE159
   United States Army: UA30+
Medals
   Air forces: UG976+
   Military administration: UB430+
Medals of honor
   Marines: VE495+
   Naval administration: VB330+
Medical and surgical handbooks, Naval: VG460+
Medical care
   Retired military personnel: UB448+
Medical care for veterans
   Military administration: UB368+
Medical corps
   Equipment: UH510+
Medical examination
   Military recruits: UB330+
   Naval recruits: VB270+
Medical service
   Air forces: UG980+
   Military: UH201+, UH400+
   Naval: VG100+
Medical supplies
   Military: UH440+
   Naval: VG290+
Mekometer: UF850.M5
Mental examination
   Military recruits: UB336
   Naval recruits: VB270+
Mental hygiene
   Military: UH629+
Mercenary troops: UB148
Merchant marine: VK1+
Merchant marine as a profession: VK160
Merrimac (Frigate): VA65.M5
Messing
   Military: UC720+
   Naval: VC370+
   Metal ships: VM146+
Meteorology, Military: UG467
Methodology
   Military sociology: U21.7
Metrology, Military: UG455
Mexican Americans
   Military administration: UB418.M48
MG-34 machine gun: UF620.M6
Michigan City Lighthouse (Michigan City, Ind.): VK1025.M47
Military abbreviations: U26
Military administration: UB1+
Military aeronautical research
   Air forces: UG640+
   Military antiquities: U750+
   Military architecture: UG460
   Military astronautics: UG1500+
   Military bases, Foreign: UA15.5
   Military biography
      United States
         Military science: U52+
         Military bounties: UB370+
         Military building: UG460
         Military communication
            Armies: UA940+
         Military construction
            United States: UC46+
         Military crimes and offenses: UB780+
         Military curiosities: U790
         Military customs: U750+
         Military discipline: UB790+
         Military draft
            United States: UB343
         Military education: U400+
         Military engineering: UG1+
            Military education
               Great Britain: U512.E5
         Military expeditions (Overseas, etc.): U265
         Military explosives and pyrotechnics: UF860+
         Military geology: UG465+
         Military geophysics: UG465.3+
         Military hydrology: UG468
         Military instruction in public schools: U435+
         Military interrogation
            Intelligence: UB265
         Military life: U750+
         Military manners: U750+
         Military mapping: UG470+
         Military medical services: UH396
         Military meteorology: UG467
         Military metrology: UG455
         Military miniatures
            Military science: U311
         Military missions: UA16

265
Military models
   Military science: U311
Military occupational specialists
   Military administration: UB337
Military oceanography: V396+
Military pensions: UB370+
Military personnel and drugs: UH630
Military personnel, Retired
   Military administration: UB440+
Military photography: UG476
Military planning: U150+
Military police
   Military administration: UB820+
   Naval administration: VB920+
Military policy: UA11
Military psychology: U22.3
Military research: U390+
Military reservations
   Military administration: UB390+
Military science: U1+
Military seismology: UG465.5
Military service as a profession: UB147
Military service, Compulsory
   United States: UB343
Military sharpshooting
   Infantry: UD330+
Military signaling: UG570+
Military situation
   Armies: UA10+
Military sketching: UG474
Military social work: UH750+
Military sociology: U21.5+
Military sports: U327+
Military statistics (Theory and method): UA19
Military surveillance: UG475
Military surveying: UG470+
Military sword exercises: U865
Military symbols: U26
Military topography: UG470+
Military training: U400+
Military training in public schools
   Great Britain: U549
Military training in universities
   Great Britain: U549
Military unions: UH740+
Militia
   General organization: UA13
   Handbooks for: U140+
   Infantry: UD430
   United States militia: UA42+
Militia pay
   United States: UC80+
Militia quartermasters
   United States: UC50+
Militia subsistence departments
   United States: UC61+
Mine countermeasures
   Military engineering: UG490
Mine fields
   Military engineering: UG490
Minelaying: V856+
Minerals
   Defense measures: UA929.95.M5
   Mines, Submarine: V856+
   Minesweepers: V885
   Minesweeping: V856+
Mining troops
   Military engineering: UG550+
Minor craft (War vessels): V880+
Minor services
   Navies: VG20+
Minorities
   Air forces: UG830+
   Armed forces: UB416+
   Navies: VB320+
   Minot's Ledge Lighthouse (Mass.): VK1025.M5
   MIRVs: UG1312.M2
Missiles
   Air forces: UG1310+
   Missions, Military: UA16
   Missouri (Battleship: BB-63): VA65.M59
   Mitrailleuse machine guns: UF620.M7
Mobilization
   Armies: UA910+
   Navies: VA48+
      United States: VA77
Model soldiers, Use of
   Military science: U310+
Models
   Boats: VM359
   Marine engines: VM738
   Motorboats and launches: VM342
   Ships: VM298+
   Steamboats: VM298+
   Submarine boats: VM366
   Yachts: VM332
Monitors (War vessels): V860
Morale
   Military science: U22
Morals, Protection of
   Military: UH630
   Morey, Samuel: VM140.M8
   Morro Castle (Steamship): VK1257.M6
   Mortar batteries: UF470+
Mortars
   Artillery: UF563.A75
Mortgage insurance
   Shipbuilding industry: VM299.5
   Mosin-Nagant rifles: UD395.M67
Motion picture service
   Military: UH820+
INDEX

Motor ships: VM315.A1+
Motor transportation
  Artillery: UF390
  Military maintenance: UC340+
  Naval: VC570+
Motor vehicles, Military: UG615+
Motorboats: VM340+
  Engines: VM771+
Motorcycles
  Military transportation: UC347
Motorized units
  Military science: U167.5.M6
Mountain artillery: UF440+
Mountain troops: UD460+
Mountain warfare
  Infantry: UD460+
  Mounted infantry: UD450+
Mule breeding
  Military: UC620
Mules
  Military transportation: UC600+
Multi-domain operations
  Military science: U167.5.M8
Multiple-hulled vessels: VM311.C3
Musket: UD390+
Mustard gas
  Chemical warfare: UG447.5.M8
Muster rolls
  Military administration: UB160+
Mutiny
  Military crimes: UB787
  Naval crimes: VB860+
Mutual security programs: UB12

Nanostructured materials
  Military use: UG489.5
National Guard: UA42+
National security: UA10.5
National Security Council: UA23.15
National War College (U.S.): U412
Native troops: UA14, UA679
  German Army: UA719
  Greek Army: UA729
  Italian Army: UA749
  Netherlands Army: UA739
  Norwegian Army: UA759
  Portuguese Army: UA769
  Soviet Union Army: UA779
  Spanish Army: UA789
  Swedish Army: UA799
  Swiss Army: UA809
  Turkish Army: UA819
NATO: UA646.3+
Nautical astronomy: VK549+
Nautical instruments: VK573+
  Nautical mile: VK559
  Nautical tables: VK563
  Naval administration: VB15+
  Naval air service: VG90+
  Naval Air Station, Pensacola, Fla.: VG94.5.P4
  Naval air warfare: VG90+
  Naval apprentices: V435+
  Naval architecture: VM1+
    Principles: VM156+
  Naval artificers: VG600+
  Naval artillery equipment: VF320+
  Naval automotive transportation: VC570+
  Naval aviation: VG90+
  Naval bands: VG30+
  Naval bases: V220+
    United States: VA67+
  Naval blacksmiths: VG600+
  Naval carpenters' mates: VG600+
  Naval cemeteries: VB300+
  Naval communication
    Radio, radar, etc.: VG76+
    Telephone: VG80+
  Naval convoys: V182
  Naval cooking: VC370+
  Naval cruises and misdemeanors: VB850+
  Naval curiosities: V745
  Naval dental service: VG280+
  Naval discipline: VB840+
  Naval dispensaries: VG270+
  Naval docks: V220+
    United States: VA67+
  Naval draftsmen: VG920+
  Naval education: V400+
  Naval engineering aides: VG920+
  Naval expenditures: VA20+
  Naval gun carriages: VF430
  Naval headquarters: VB210
  Naval homes: VB290+
  Naval hospital corps: VG310+
  Naval hospital ships: VG450
  Naval hospitals: VG410+
  Naval hygiene: VG470+
  Naval information services: VG2020+
  Naval instrumentmen: VG1030+
  Naval leadership: VB200+
  Naval life: V720+
  Naval lithographers: VG635+
  Naval logistics: V179
  Naval machine guns: VF410.A2+
  Naval machinists: VG800+
  Naval machinists' mates: VG800+
INDEX

Naval magazines and arsenals: VF380+
Naval maintenance: VC10+
Naval maneuvers: V245
Naval medical and surgical handbooks: VG460+
Naval medical service: VG100+
Naval medical supplies: VG290+
Naval messing: VC370+
Naval militia and reserves
  Handbooks for: V140+
  Organization: VA45+
  United States: VA80+
Naval motor transportation: VC570+
Naval nurse corps: VG350+
  Biography of nurses: VG226+
Naval operations specialists: VG820+
Naval ordnance: VF1+
Naval ordnance facilities: VF380+
Naval ordnance tests: VF540
Naval painters: VG600+
Naval personnel: VD7+
Naval photographers: VG1010+
Naval photographers' mates: VG1010+
Naval ports: V220+
  United States: VA67+
Naval protective clothing: VC307
Naval public relations: VG500+
Naval rail transportation: VC580
Naval rations: VC360+
Naval reconnaissance: V190
Naval recreation services: VG2020+
Naval research: V390+
Naval reservations: V220+
  United States: VA67+
Naval schools, Private
  Great Britain: V530
  United States: V430.A3+
Naval science: V1+
Naval security measures: V185
Naval signaling: V280+
Naval situations: VA10+
Naval social welfare services: VG2000+
Naval social work: VG2000+
Naval Station Puget Sound (Seattle, Wash.): VA70.S43
Naval stations: V230+
  Administration of: VB160
  Maintenance: VC412+
  United States: VA69+
Naval strategy: V160+
Naval tactical training stations
  Great Britain: V522+
  United States: V433+
Naval transportation: VC530+

Naval utilitiesmen: VG880+
Naval war correspondents: VG500+
Naval war games: V250
Naval wars and battles, Imaginary: V253
Naval weapons systems: VF346+
Navies: VA10+
  World: VA40+
  Navies and armies of the world: UA15
  Navies, Minor services of: VG20+
  Navigation: VK1+
    Science of: VK549+
    Steam navigation: VM595+
  Navigation companies
    House flags of: VK393
  Navigators, Tables for: VK799
  Navy as a career: VB259
  Navy bands: VG30+
  Navy chaplains: VG20+
  Navy chaplain's assistants: VG20+
  Navy civil engineering: VG590+
  Navy clubs: U56+, V66+
  Navy nurses: VG350+
  Navy religious program specialists: VG20+
  Navy yards: V230+
    Naval maintenance: VC412+
    United States: VA69+
Neopagans
  Military administration: UB418.N46
  Neutron bombs: UG1282.N48
  New London (Conn.) Naval Station: VA70.N5
  New York (Battleship : BB-34): VA65.N58
  Niclausse boilers: VM743.N6
  Night fighting: U167.5.N5
  Noise control design (Ships): VM494
  Nolan range finder: UF850.N8
Noncitizens
  Military administration: UB418.N66
  Noncommissioned officers
    Air forces: UG820+
    Military administration: UB407+
  Noncommissioned officers' handbooks: U120+
  Nonlethal weapons: U795
  Nonmilitary bodies, Drill manuals for
    Military science: U900
  Nonmilitary education in armies: U715+
  Nonmilitary use of armed forces for social and economic development: UH720+
Nonnaval education: V697+
  Nonviolent alternative defense: UA10.7
  Nordenfelt guns: VF410.N8
  Nordenfelt machine guns: UF620.N8
  Norfolk (King's Own Royal Regiment): UA657.5.N7
  Norfolk Naval Shipyard, Portsmouth (Va.): VA70.N7
  Norfolk Navy Yard (Virginia): VA70.N7
  Normandie (Passenger ship): VM383.N6
  North Atlantic Squadron (U.S. Navy): VA63.N8
North Atlantic Treaty Organization: UA646.3+
Nuclear arms control verification: UA12.5
Nuclear-powered ships: VM317
Nuclear reactor plants, Marine: VM774+
Nuclear warfare
   Naval science: V205
Nurse corps, Naval: VG350+
      Biography of nurses: VG226+
Nurses
   Military: UH490+
Nursing
   Military: UH490+

Oars: VM561
Observation helicopters: UG1232.O28
Obstacles
   Field engineering: UG375
Oceanographic research ships: VM453
Oceanography, Military: V396+
Odd craft: VM357
Off-post recreation
   Military: UH900+
Officers
   Air forces: UG790+
   Merchant marine: VK221
      Training: VK535+
   Military administration: UB410+
   Naval administration: VB310+
Officers’ clubs
   Military maintenance: UC740+
   Naval maintenance: VC380+
Officers’ handbooks
   Military science: U130+
   Naval science: V130+
Officers’ horses: UC610
Officers’ messes
   Military maintenance: UC740+
Officers’ Training Corps
   Great Britain: U549
Offshore support vessels: VM466.O35
Oil
   Use in storms to calm waves: VK547
Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750
Oil engines
   Ships: VM770
Oil tankers
   Naval architecture: VM455+
Olympia (Cruiser): VA65.O6
Olympic (Passenger ship): VM383.O4
Operation
   Marine machinery: VM763
   Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750
Operational equipment
   Air forces: UG1200+
   Operational readiness
      Naval administration: VB215
Operations specialists, Naval: VG820+
Optical equipment
   Artillery: UF849
Optical instruments
   Artillery: UF849
   Optics
      Artillery: UF849
   Optoelectronics
      Military use: UG488
Orderlies
   Military: UH70
Orders in the field, Transmission of: U330
Orders, Preparation of
   Military administration: UB280+
   Naval administration: VB255
Orders, Transmission of
   Naval science: V270
Ordnance
   Air forces: UG1270+
   Naval: VF1+
Ordnance accounts
   Artillery: UF550+
Ordnance and arms
   Artillery: UF520+
   Ordinance and arms, Naval: VF350+
   Ordinance facilities, Naval: VF380+
   Ordinance instructions
      Naval ordnance: VF160+
Ordnance material
   Artillery: UF560+
   Naval ordnance: VF390+
Ordnance stores
   Artillery: UF550+
   Ordnance tests: UF890
Ordnance tests, Naval: VF540
Ore carriers
   Shipbuilding: VM457
Organization
   Air forces: UG770+
   Armies: UA10+
   Naval militia and reserves: VA45+
   Navies: VA10+
Organophosphorus compounds
   Chemical warfare: UG447.5.O74
Orphans
   Naval provision: VB340+
   Oscillating foils
      Marine engineering: VM562
   Oscillations
      Ships: VM161
   Outboard motorboats: VM348
   Outposts
      Military science: U190+
   Owen machine guns: UF620.O92
INDEX

P

Pack trains
  Transportation, Military: UC300+
Packing of goods
  Naval transportation: VC537
  Transportation: UC277
Paddle wheels: VM541
Paddles: VM561
Painters, Naval: VG600+
Painting
  Ships: VM961
Panel signaling
  Military engineering: UG582.P4
Pansy (Lighthouse tender): VM737.U6P2
Papal guards
  Vatican City: UA749.5
Parachute troops: UD480+
Passenger ships: VM381+
Passes
  Military administration: UB280+
Patrol Squadron Two (U.S. Navy): VA63.P28
Patrols
  Military science: U220
Patrols, Border: UA12.83
Pay
  Air forces: UG940+
  Confederate States: UC87
  United States: UC74.A1+
Pay and allowances (Marines): VE490
Paymaster's Department
  United States: UC70+
Peacekeeping forces: U270
Pembroke (British man-of-war): VA458.P4
Pensacola (Fla.) Naval Air Station: VG94.5.P4
Pensions
  Merchant marine: VK220
  Naval administration: VB280+
Pensions, Military: UB370+
Percussion caps
  Artillery: UF780
Naval ordnance: VF510
Periscopes (Submarine boat equipment): VM367.P4
Permanent fortification
  Military engineering: UG405+
Personnel
  Air forces: UG1130+
Personnel, Classification of
  Military administration: UB337
Personnel, Enlisted (Naval administration): VB260+
Personnel management
  Air forces: UG770+
  Naval administration: VB257+
Personnel, Transportation of (Naval transportation): VC550+
PERT (Management methods)
  Naval supplies and stores: VC266.5.C7

Petroleum industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.P4
Petty officers
  Naval administration: VB307+
  Petty officers' handbooks: V120+
Phenylimido-phosgene
  Chemical warfare: UG447.5.P5
Philadelphia Naval Shipyard, League Island (Pa.): VA70.P5
Philadelphia Navy Yard: VA70.P5
Phoenicians
  Naval science: V35
Photochronograph
  Artillery: UF840
Photographers and photographers' mates, Naval:
  Navies: VG1010+
Photographic interpretation
  Navies: VG1020
Physical examination
  Military recruits: UB330+
  Naval recruits: VB270+
Physical training
  Navies: V260+
  Soldiers: U320+
Physicians
  Military: UH400+
Physiological research
  Military hygiene: UH627
Pigeons
  Military communications: UH90
Piggyback aircraft: UG1242.P53
Pillboxes
  Military engineering: UG405.3
Pilot boats: VM466.P54
Pilot guides: VK798+
Pilotage: VK1500+
Poders and pilotage: VK1500+
Pioneer troops
  Military engineering: UG530+
Pipe fitting
  Ships: VM501
Pistols
  Infantry: UD410+
  Marines: VE390
  Naval personnel: VD390
Placement
  Military administration: UB320+
Plants, Armor: V920+
Plastic ships: VM148.5
Plastic viewports (Submarine boat equipment): VM367.P56
Plastic windows (Submarine boat equipment): VM367.P56
Plumbing
  Ships: VM501
Pneumatic equipment
  Ships: VM496
Point Loma Lighthouse (San Diego, Calif.): VK1025.P6
INDEX

Polar warfare
   Military science: U167.5.P6

Polearms
   Military science: U872

Police, Military
   Military administration: UB820+
   Naval administration: VB920+

Pontoons and pontoon gear: VM469.5
   Ship-raising pontoons: VM931

Port Clinton Lighthouse (Port Clinton, Ohio): VK1025.P665

Port helm rule: VK372

Portable gun shelters
   Artillery: UF660

Ports
   Navigation: VK321+
   Ports, Naval: V220+
      United States: VA67+

Portsmouth (England). Royal Naval Barracks: V522.5.P6

Portsmouth Naval Shipyard, N.H.: VA70.P8

Portsmouth Navy Yard, N.H.: VA70.P8

Position finders
   Artillery: UF853

Post administration: UB150+

Post exchanges
   Military maintenance: UC750+

Postal service
   Military: UH80+
   Postal service (Navies): VG60+

Posts
   United States Army: UA26.A2+

Precision guided munitions
   Weapons systems: UF510+

Preparation of orders
   Military administration: UB280+
   Naval administration: VB255

Preparedness
   Naval administration: VB215

Press
   Air forces: UG1010+
   Military: UH700+
   Naval: VG500+

Prevention of accidents
   Sailors: VK240

Primers
   Artillery: UF780

Priming
   Naval ordnance: VF510

Prison ships
   Naval administration: VB890+

Prisoners
   Military administration: UB800+
   Naval administration: VB890+

Prisoners of war
   Military administration: UB800+

Prisons
   Military administration: UB800+
   Naval administration: VB890+

Private military companies: UB149

Private naval schools
   Great Britain: V530
   United States: V430.A3+

Prize money
   Naval administration: VB280+

Problems
   Military science: U312

Procurement
   Air forces: UG1120+
   Military maintenance: UC260+
   Naval supplies: VC260+

Programmed instruction
   Military education
      Great Britain: U512.P7

Projectiles
   Artillery: UF750+
   Naval ordnance: VF480+

Projectiles, Arms for throwing
   Military science: U873+

Prolonged war
   Military science: U243

Promotion
   Military administration: UB320+
   Naval enlisted personnel: VB260+
   Naval officers: VB310+

Promotions
   Military officers: UB410+

Propaganda: VB252+
   Military administration: UB275+

Propellers
   Ships: VM753+

Propulsion of ships
   Marine engines: VM751+
   Means of propulsion: VM521+

Propulsion tests
   Marine engines: VM761+

Prostitution
   Military: UH630

Protection
   in atomic warfare: V386
   in biological warfare: V386
   in chemical warfare: V386

Protective clothing, Naval: VC307

Prototype marine nuclear power plants: VM774.3

Provision for soldiers' dependents
   Military administration: UB400+

Provision for veterans
   Military administration: UB356+

Provisioning
   Merchant marine: VK224
   Naval maintenance: VC350+

Psychiatry
   Military: UH629+

Psychological aspects
   Air forces: UG632
   Civil defense: UA926.5

271
INDEX

Psychological warfare: VB252+
   Military administration: UB275+
Psychology, Military: U22.3
Public relations
   Air forces: UG1010+
   Military: UH700+
   Naval: VG500+
Public schools
   Military instruction in: U435+
   Military training in
      Great Britain: U549
Public utilities
   Defense measures: UA929.95.P93
   Pulleys (Ship fittings): VM851
   Pumps (Ships): VM821
Punishments
   Naval administration: VB890+
Purification
   Water supply
      Naval maintenance: VC410

Q

Quadrant (Nautical instruments): VK583
Quartermaster’s Department
   United States: UC30+
Quarters
   Air forces: UG1140+
   Marines: VE420+
   Naval ordnance: VF160+
   Naval personnel: VD160+
   Naval maintenance: VC398
   Queen Elizabeth 2 (Passenger ship): VM383.Q32
   Queen Elizabeth (Passenger ship): VM383.Q3
   Queen Mary (Passenger ship): VM383.Q4

R

R.O.T.C.: U428.5
   Air forces: UG638.8
   Rabelos: VM311.R32
Racons
   Lists: VK1150+
Radar
   Military aeronautics: UG1420+
   Ships: VM480+
   Signaling: VK397
Radar equipment
   Naval ordnance: VF530
Radar, Military: UG612+
Radio
   Ships: VM480+
   Signaling: VK397
   Radio, Military: UG611+

Radioactive waste disposal
   Marine nuclear reactor plants: VM777
Radiobroadcasting service: UH850+
Rafts: VM352
Raid
   Defense measures: UA929.95.R3
   Military engineering: UG345
   Transportation, Military: UC310+
   Railroads owned by the navy: VC580
   Railway
      Transportation for horses: UC680+
      Railway artillery: UF490+
      Railway gun cars
         Artillery: UF655
      Railway gun matériel
         Artillery: UF563.A76
      Railways, Marine: VM925
Ramming
   Air warfare: UG700+
   Range finders
      Artillery: UF850.A2+
   Range tables
      Artillery: UF857
      Rangers: UA34.R36
      Ranges (Stoves)
         Naval maintenance: VC398
   Ranges, tables, etc.
      Naval ordnance: VF550
Rank
   Naval officers: VB310+
Rations
   Military maintenance: UC710+
   Naval maintenance: VC360+
   Ratproof construction (Ships): VM482
Rats
   Extermination on ships: VM483
Real estate service
   United States: UC47
Rearguard action
   Military science: U215
Recognition
   Airplanes: UG1240+
   Recoilless rifles
      Artillery: UF656
Reconnaissance
   Military science: U220
   Naval science: V190
   Reconnaissance airplanes: UG1242.R4
Records
   Air forces: UG910+
   Marines: VE480
   Military administration: UB160+
INDEX

Recreation
  Air forces: UG990+
Recreation services
  Military: UH800+
  Naval: VG2020+
Recruiting
  Air forces: UG880+
  Military administration: UB320+
Recruitment
  Merchant marine: VK219
  Naval enlisted personnel: VB260+
Recruits, Military
  Medical examination: UB330+
  Mental examination: UB336
  Physical examination: UB330+
Recruits, Naval: VB270+
Red Cross
  Military: UH535+
  Red Cross at sea: VG457
Refrigerated ships: VM459
Refrigeration
  Ships: VM485
Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery
  Naval maintenance: VC400
Refrigerators
  Military maintenance: UC760
Refuse disposal
  Navy yards: VC417.5
Regiment administration: UB150+
Regulations, Shooting
  Naval personnel: VD330+
Rehabilitation
  Disabled veterans: UB360+
Reising machine guns: UF620.R45
Relief societies
  Military: UH520+
Religious program specialists
  Navy: VG20+
  Remington-Lee rifle: UD395.R45
Remount service
  Military transportation: UC600+
Repair
  Marine machinery: VM763
  Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750
Repair ships: VM466.R4
Repairing appliances
  Marine engineering: VM901+
Repairing facilities
  Docks: VK361+
Repairing warships at sea: V865
Replenishing warships at sea: V865
Requisitions, Military: UC15
Rescue boats: VM466.S4
Research, Military: U390+
Research, Naval: V390+
Research vessels: VM452
Reservations, Naval: V220+
Reservations, Naval
  United States: VA67+
Reserve Officers’ Training Corps
  Air forces: UG638.8
  United States: U428.5
Reserves
  Air forces: UG850+
  Infantry: UD430
  United States reserves: UA42+
Resistance of ships: VM751+
Resistance tests
  Marine engines: VM761+
Resistance to projectiles
  Artillery: UF900
Results of firing tests
  Artillery: UF810
Retired military personnel
  Military administration: UB440+
Retirement
  Merchant marine: VK220
  Military officers: UB410+
  Naval officers: VB310+
Retirement privileges
  Military personnel: UB440+
Returns
  Military administration: UB160+
Revenue-Cutter Service
  Training: V437
Revolvers
  Infantry: UD410+
  Military officers: UB410+
  Naval officers: VB310+
Revolving cupolas: VF440
  Artillery: UF660
Revolving turrets: V860
Rewards
  Air forces: UG976+
  Marines: VE495+
  Military administration: UB430+
  Naval administration: VB330+
Rifle ranges
  Military science: U300+
Rifles: UD390+
  Marines: VE370
  Naval personnel: VD370
Rigging
  Field engineering: UG390
  Ships: VM531+
Riot duty
  Military science: U230
River steamers: VM461+
Rivers
  Routes of travel: UA970+
Riveting
  Shipbuilding: VM147
Roads
  Military engineering: UG330
Roads
  Routes of travel: UA960+
  Rochon micrometer telescope: UF850.R6
  Rock Island rifle: UD395.R57
Rockets
  Air forces: UG1310+
  Artillery: UF880
  Lifesaving service: VK1479
  Roksandie range finder: UF850.R7
  Roll-on/roll-off ships: VM393.R64
Rolling
  Ships: VM161
Romans
  Naval science: V39
Rope
  Naval equipment: VC279.R6
  Ross rifle: UD395.R6
Rotor ships: VM766
Rotors
  Marine engineering: VM766
Rowboats: VM351+
Royal Garrison Artillery Cadet Schools: U543.R6
Royal Naval College (Dartmouth, England): V515.A1+
Royal Naval College (Greenwich, England): V520.A1+
Royal Regiment of Artillery: UA658+
Royal Sherwood Foresters: UA653.5.R8
Rubber
  Naval equipment: VC279.R8
  Rule of port helm: VK372
  Rules of the road at sea: VK371+
  Rumsey-Fitch controversy: VM619
  Rumsey, James: VM140.R8
  Ryterkarabin carbine: UD395.R9
S
Sabers
  Infantry: UD420+
Sabotage
  Military administration: UB273+
Saddlery
  Military: UC667
Safety anchorage
  Lifesaving at sea: VK1481.S2
Safety appliances
  Submarine boat equipment: VM367.S3
Safety education
  Armies: U380+
  Navies: V380+
Safety measures
  Armies: U380+
  Marine nuclear reactor plants: VM776
  Navies: V380+
  Navigation: VK200
Sailboats, Small: VM351+
Sailing: VK543
Sailing directions: VK798+
Sailmaking: VM532
Sailors’ first-aid manuals: VG466
Sailors’ handbooks: V110+
Sailors’ homes
  Military administration: UB380+
  Sailors’ knots: VM533
  Sailors’ splices: VM533
Sails
  Sailmaking: VM532
  Ships: VM531+
Salutes
  Military science: U350+
Salvage
  Navigation: VK1491
Sanitary service
  Military: UH201+
Sanitation
  Naval sanitation: VG470+
  Navy yards: VC417.5
  Ships: VM481+
Sanitation, Military: UH600+
Sappers
  Military engineering: UG510+
Saveiros
  Construction: VM311.S38
  Saving of life and property at sea: VK1300+
Science of navigation: VK549+
Score books (Shooting)
  Marines: VE330+
  Scout boats (War vessels): V880+
Scouting
  Military science: U220
Scraping
  Ships: VM961
Screw propellers (Ships): VM755
Sea lions
  Military service: UH100.5.S43
Sea power, Theory of: V25
Sea scouting: VK544
Sea water
  Distillation on ships: VM505
Seacoast artillery: UF450+
Seamanship: VK541+
Search and rescue boats: VM466.S4
Search and rescue helicopters: UG1232.S43
Search and rescue operations
  Military science: U167.5.S32
Search boats: VM466.S4
Searchlights
  Ships: VM493
Security measures for defense information
  Military administration: UB246+
Security measures for naval information
  Naval administration: VB226+
Security measures, Naval: V185
  Navigation: VK203
Seismology, Military: UG465.5
INDEX

Self-propelled gun carriages: UF652
Semaphores
  Military engineering: UG582.S4
Service craft
  U.S. Navy: VA79
Sewers
  Military barracks: UC430
Sextant (Nautical instruments): VK583
Shafting
  Ship propulsion: VM758
Shafts (Ship propulsion): VM758
SHAPE: UA646.3+
Shark protection (Lifesaving at sea): VK1481.S4
Sharpies
  Construction: VM311.S53
Sharps rifle: UD395.S3
Shells
  Artillery: UF760
    Naval ordnance: VF490
Ship chandlers: VM470.5
Ship decoration and ornament: VM308
Ship equipment: VM470
Ship exchanges: VC390+
Ship fittings: VM470
Ship joinery: VM467
Ship-loading apparatus: VM831
Ship models: VM298+
  In bottles: VM298.3
Ship navigation, Artificial satellites in: VK562
Ship-raisin pontoons: VM931
Ship records (Naval maintenance): VC500+
Ship rules: VK215
Ship supplies: VM470.5
Ship, Theory of the: VM156+
Shipboard laundries: VC430
Shipbuilding: VM1+
Shipbuilding industry: VM298.5+
Shipment of goods
  Naval transportations: UC537
  Transportation: UC277
Ships
  Structural arrangement: VM468+
Ships, Atomic: VM317
Ships, Barge-carrying: VM393.B37
Ships, Cable: VM466.C3
Ships, Cargo: VM391+
Ships, Command of: VB200+
Ships, Concrete: VM148
Ships, Container: VM393.C65
Ships' figureheads: VM308
Ships, Illustrations of: VM307
Ships, Iron and steel: VM146
Ship's logbooks: VK211
Ships, Lumber: VM466.L8
Ships, Metal: VM146+
Ships, Motor: VM315.A1+
Ships, Nuclear-powered: VM317
Ships, Oceanographic research: VM453
Ship's papers: VK211
Ships, Passenger: VM381+
Ships, Plastic: VM148.5
Ships, Refrigerated: VM459
Ships, Repair: VM466.R4
Ships, Rotor: VM766
Ships, Square-rigged: VM311.S7
Ships, Steel: VM146
Ships, Steerage of: VM565
Ships, Timber: VM466.L8
Ships, Viking
  Naval architecture: VM17
  Navigation: VK17
Ships, Wooden: VM142+
Shipwrecks: VK1250+
Shipyards: VM298.5+
Shoes
  Military maintenance: UC490+
  Naval equipment: VC310
Shooting
  Marines: VE330+
  Naval personnel: VC330+
Shop rates, costs, etc.
  Shipbuilding: VM300
Shore-based facilities (Naval laundries): VC430
Shore facilities
  Naval maintenance: VC412+
Shore installations (Ships): VM480+
Shore patrol
  Naval administration: VB920+
Shore service
  Marines: VE410
  Naval ordnance: VF330+
  Naval tactics: V175
Shotguns
  Infantry: UD396
Shrapnel: UF760
Sick, Care of
  Military: UH520+
Siege artillery: UF460+
Siege warfare
  Military engineering: UG443+
  Sight tests: VK382
  Sights for firearms: UF854
Signal corps
  Military engineering: UG570+
Signal troops
  Military engineering: UG570+
Signals and signaling
  Naval signaling: V280+
  Navigation: VK381+
  Collision prevention: VK373
Simonov carbine: UD395.S37
Singapore Naval Base (British Navy): VA459.S5
INDEX

Skates
  Military transportation: UC360
Ski troops: UD470+
Skiffs: VM355
Skirmishing
  Military science: U210
Slaughterhouses
  Military maintenance: UC770
Sled trains
  Military transportation: UC290+
Slide rule (Nautical instruments): VK584.S55
Small arms
  Air forces: UG1340+
  Artillery: UF520+
  Infantry: UD380+
  Marines: VE360+
  Naval personnel: UD360+
Small arms inspection: UD382
Small arms instruction
  Naval tactics: V175
Small boat anchorages: VK369+
Small boat service
  Naval personnel: UD400+
Small craft: VM320+
Small craft refuge harbors: VK369+
Small sailboats: VM351+
Small wars
  Military science: U240
Smoke screens
  Military engineering: UG447.7
Smoke tactics
  Military engineering: UG447.7
Snider rifle: UD395.S5
Sniper rifles: UD394
Snorkels (Submarine boat equipment): VM367.S63
Snowshoes
  Military transportation: UC360
Social defense: UA10.7
Social welfare services
  Military: UH750+
  Naval: VG2000+
Social work
  Air forces: UG990+
  Naval: VG2000+
Soldiers' dependents
  Military administration: UB400+
  Soldiers' first-aid manuals: UD396
  Soldiers' graves, Markers for: U110+
  Soldiers' handbooks: U110+
    Air forces: UG632.4+
Soldiers' homes
  Military administration: UB380+
Sonar equipment
  Ships: VM480+
Sound ranging instruments
  Artillery: UF850.S6
Sound signaling
  Military engineering: UG582.S68
  Sound signaling, Underwater: VK388
  Sounding apparatus (Nautical instruments): VK584.S6
  Space surveillance: UG1500+
  Space warfare: UG1500+, UG1530
  Spare parts (Marine machinery): VM763
  SPARS: VA390.A+
  Spars and masts: VM531+
  Spears
   Military science: U872
Special Forces
  Soviet Army: UA776.S64
  United States Army: UA34.S64
Specifications
  Military maintenance: UC260+
  Naval architecture: VM295+
  Naval supplies: VC260+
Speed trials
  Vessels: VM880+
Spheroscope (Navigation): VK584.S65
Spies
  Naval intelligence: VB250
  Splices, Sailors': VM533
  Sports, Military: U327+
  Sports, Naval: V267+
  Springfield rifle: UD395.S8
  Square-rigged ships: VM311.S7
Stability operations
  Military science: U167.5.S68
    Stability tests
      Marine engines: VM761+
Stables
  Military: UC670
Staff journeys
  Military science: U280+
Staffs of armies
  Military administration: UB220+
Standards
  Military maintenance: UC590+
  Naval supplies: VC260+
Standards for construction and classification of vessels:
  VM287
State militia
  United States: U50+
State troops
  United States: U50+
Station drills
  Marines: VE160+
  Naval ordnance: VF160+
  Naval personnel: UD160+
Station pointer (Nautical instruments): VK584.S7
Stations, Lifesaving (Navigation): VK1460+
Stations, Naval: V230+
  United States: VA69+
Statistical stability
  Ships: VM159
INDEX

Stealth aircraft: UG1242.S73
Steam engines, Small (Ships): VM767
Steam lanes
Pilot guides: VK813
Steam motorboats: VM343
Steam navigation: VM595+
Steamboat models: VM298+
Steel for land defenses
Military engineering: UG408+
Steel industry
Defense measures: UA929.95.I7
Steel ships: VM146
Steerage
Ships: VM565
Steering gear (Ships): VM841+
Sten machine carbines: UF620.S8
Stone-carrying vessels: VM466.S67
Storage
Ports and wharves: VK345
Water supply on ships: VM503+
Storage batteries
Submarine boat equipment: VM367.S7
Stores
Military maintenance: UC260+
Naval maintenance: VC260+
Stowage (Merchant marine): VK235
Strafing
Air warfare: UG700+
Strains
Ships: VM163
Strategic lines and bases
Armies: UA930
Strategy
Military science: U161+
Naval science: V160+
Stream crossing
Armor: UE320
Artillery: UF320
Cavalry: UE320
Infantry: UD317
Military engineering: UG335
Military science: U205
Street fighting
Military science: U167.5.S7
Streltsy
Soviet Army: UA776.S77
Strength of materials
Ships: VM162
Stresses
Ships: VM163
Structural arrangements
Ships: VM468+
Subcaliber guns
Artillery: UF563.A8
Subic Bay Naval Station (Philippines): VA70.S83
Submarine-armor equipment, Diving with: VM985
Submarine boat combat: V214.5
Submarine boats: V857+
Construction: VM365+
Submarine cables
Military engineering: UG607
Submarine disasters: VK1265
Submarine diving: VM975+
Submarine forces: V857+
Submarine mines: V856+
Submarine-on-submarine combat: V214.5
Submarine rescue vehicles: VK1474
Submarine signaling: VK388
Submarine warfare: V210+
Submarines, Atomic: V857.5
Subsistence
Marines: VK224
Military maintenance: UC700+
Naval maintenance: VC350+
Subsistence Department
United States: UC40+
Sumac (Lighthouse tender): VM296.U6S8
Sumner line (Navigation): VK569
Sumner's methods (Navigation): VK569
Supercavitating propellers: VM757.S94
Supplies
Air forces: UG71100+
Military maintenance: UC260+
Naval maintenance: VC270+
Supplies and stores, Naval: VC260+
Supply vessels
U.S. Navy: VA79
Supreme Headquarters, Allied Powers, Europe: UA646.3+
Surface-to-air missiles: UG1312.S87
Surface-to-surface missiles: UG1312.S88
Surgeons
Military: UH400+
Surgeons, Naval: VG260+
Surgical appliances
Military: UH440+
Naval: VG290+
Surplus property
Military maintenance: UC260+
Naval supplies: VC260+
Surveying, Hydrographic: VK588+
Surveyors, Naval: VG920+
Swiss Guard
Vatican City: UA749.5
Swords
Infantry: UD420+
Military science: U850+
Symbols, Military: U26
Synthetic training devices
Naval science: V252
Tables for navigation: VK799
Tackle
  Field engineering: UG390
Tactical missiles: UG1312.T33
Tactical rides
  Military science: U280+
Tactical units
  United States Army: UA27.3+
Tactics
  Air warfare: UG700+
  Artillery: UF157+
  Cavalry: UE157+
  Infantry: UD157+
  Marines: VE157
  Military science: U164+
  Naval science: V167+
Tailoring
  Military maintenance: UC510
  Naval uniforms: VC330
Tailors
  Military maintenance: UC510
  Navy: VC330
Tank vessels
  Naval architecture: VM455+
  Tanker planes: UG1242.T36
Tanks
  Military engineering: UG446.5
Target practice
  Artillery: UF340+
  Naval ordnance: VF310+
Taylor, David Watson: VM140.T3
Technical troops
  Military engineering: UG500+
Technology
  Military education
    Great Britain: U512.T5
Telecommunication
  Defense measures: UA929.95.T4
  Telegraph troops, Military: UG600+
Telegraphic connections
  Armies: UA980
Teletypes, Military: UG590+
Telemeter
  Artillery: UF850.T4
  Military use: UG482
Teledromes, Military: UG610+
Telescopes
  Artillery: UF845
  Naval equipment: VC340
Telescopic sights
  Artillery: UF855
Television, Military: UG613+
Tent drills
  Military maintenance: UC580+
Tentage
  Military maintenance: UC570+
Tents for horses: UC670
Testing for land defenses
  Military engineering: UG408+
Tests
  Armor plate: V910+
  Propulsion (Ships): VM761+
  Resistance (Ships): VM761+
  Stability (Ships): VM761+
Textile industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.T5
  Thompson machine guns: UF620.T5
  Tide tables: VK600+
Timber
  Naval equipment: VC279.T5
  Timbers: VM466.L8
  Time and longitude at sea: VK567
Titanic (Steamship): VK1255.T6
Tonnage
  Ships: VM153
  Tonnage tables
    Ships: VM153
Tools
  Naval equipment: VC279.T6
  Torpedo boat destroyers: V840
  Torpedo boat service: V837+
  Torpedo boats: V830+
  Torpedo troops
    Military engineering: UG550+
    Torpedos: V850+
    Towing gear (Ship fittings): VM851
  Toy boats: VM359
  Trabacolos: VM311.T7
  Tracklaying tractors: UF652
  Traction engines
    Military maintenance: UC340+
Train troops
  Transportation: UC280+
  Trainer planes: UG1242.T67
Training
  Air forces: UG637+
  Cavalry: UE470+
  Merchant marine: VK531+
Training camps
  Armor: UE430+
  Cavalry: UE430+
  Marines: VE430+
Training devices, Synthetic
  Naval science: V252
Training ships
  Merchant marine: VK532
  Naval education
    Great Britain: V523+
    United States: V435+
Training stations, Naval
  Great Britain: V522+
  United States: V433+
Transgender people
  Military administration: UB418.T72
Transmission of orders
   Naval science: V270
Transmission of orders in the field: U330
Transport helicopters: UG1232.T72
Transport planes: UG1242.T7
Transportation
   Defense measures: UA929.95.T7
   Military maintenance: UC270+
   Military medical: UH500+
Transportation, Military: UC10+
Transportation, Naval: VC530+
Transportation of horses: UC680+
Transports
   Military maintenance: UC320+
   U.S. Navy: VA79
Travel, Routes of
   Armies: UA950+
Trench warfare
   Military engineering: UG446
   Trench warfare matériel
   Artillery: UF563.A77
Trenches
   Military engineering: UG446
Troops, Border: UA12.83
Troops, Colonial: UA14
Troops, Command of
   Military administration: UB210
Troops, Guards: UA12.8
Troops, Native: UA14
Troopships
   Military maintenance: UC320+
Tunnels
   Military engineering: UG340
Turbines, Marine: VM740
Turrets, Revolving
   Naval ordnance: VF440
   War vessels: V860
Twin navigation (Lifesaving at sea): VK1481.T8

U

U.S. Army Command and General Staff College, Fort Leavenworth: U415
U.S. Army Engineer School, Fort Belvoir, Va.: U425
Unarmored vessels: V870
Underwater demolition units (Navies): VG86+
Underwater welding and cutting (Ships): VM965
Uniforms
   Air forces: UG1160+
   Marines: VE400+
   Merchant marine: VK223
   Military maintenance: UC480+
   Naval: VC300+
Union movements in armed forces: UH740+
United States Air Force Academy, Colorado Springs, Colo.: UG638.5+
United States. Army: UA24+

United States. Army
   Biography: U52+
   United States automatic .30-inch machine guns: UF620.U6
   United States. Bureau of Naval Personnel. Special Services Division: VG2026
   United States Coast Guard Academy: V437
   United States. Coast Guard Reserve. Women's Reserve: VA390.A+
   United States government vessels: VM296.U3+
   United States. Marine Air Reserve: VG94.7
   United States. Marine Corps Reserve: VE23.3
   United States. Marine Corps Women's Reserve: VE23.4
   United States Military Academy, West Point: U410.A1+
   United States militia: UA42+
   Military engineering: UG161
   Tactics: UD161
   United States Naval Academy, Annapolis, Md.: V415+
   United States. Naval Air Reserve: VG94.7
   United States. Naval Auxiliary Service: VA79
   United States. Naval Reserve Officers' Training Corps: V426
   United States. Naval Reserve. Women's Reserve: VA390.A+
   United States. Naval Station, New London (Conn.): VA70.N5
   United States. Naval Training Station, Great Lakes (Ill.): V434.G7
   United States. Naval Training Station, Hampton Roads (Va.): V434.H2
   United States. Naval War College: V420
   United States. Navy: VA52.A1+
      Bureau of Equipment: VC25+
      Bureau of Supplies and Accounts: VC35+
      Pay Department: VC50+
   United States reserves: UA42+
   United States. School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y.: U428.S8
   United States volunteers: UA42+
   Universal military training
      Military administration: UB350+
   Universal service
      Military administration: UB350+
   Universities, Military training in Great Britain: U549
   Urban warfare
      Military science: U167.5.S7
   Utilitiesmen, Naval: VG880+
u
   Uzi machine guns: UF620.U9
   V-12 program (Naval science): V427
   V/STOL aircraft: UG1242.V47
INDEX

Vaccination
    Military: UH450+
Values
    Military training
        Spain: U607.V35
Vedettes (War vessels): V880+
Velocities and motions of projectiles
    Artillery: UF820+
Venereal diseases
    Military: UH630
Ventilation
    Ships: VM481+
Vertically rising aircraft
    Air force equipment: UG1242.V47
Vessels
    Speed trials: VM880+
Vessels, Manning of: VK221
Vestal (Repair ship): VA65.V4
Vestris (Steamboat): VK1255.V4
Veterans
    Education: UB356+
    Employment: UB356+
    Medical care: UB368+
    Provision for
        Military administration: UB356+
        United States Army: UA37+
Veterinary service
    Military: UH650+
Vetterli rifles: UD395.V48
Vibration
    Marine engines: VM739
Vickers machine guns: UF620.V4
Viking ships
    Naval architecture: VM17
    Navigation: VK17
Vikings (Naval science): V45
Visual signaling
    Military engineering: UG582.V5
Vocational guidance
    Naval administration: VB259
Volunteer Rifle Corps: UD430
Volunteers
    Handbooks for: U140+
    United States: UA42+
Von Steuben (Transport ship): VA65.V6

W

WAAC (United States Army): UA565.W6
WAC (United States Army): UA565.W6
Wagon trains
    Military transportation: UC290+
Wagons
    Artillery: UF380+
Wampanoag (Ship)
    Speed trial: VM881.W2
War
    Limited war: UA11.5
War correspondents
    Air forces: UG1010+
    Military: UH700+
    Naval: VG500+
War damage in industry: UA929.5+
War games
    Military science: U310+
    Naval: V250
War risk insurance: UB370+
War use of weather
    Military science: U167.5.E58
War vessels
    Construction, armament, etc.: V750+
    War video games: U310.2
    Ward-Burton rifle: UD395.W3
Warehousing
    Military maintenance: UC260+
    Warfare, Antisubmarine: V214+
    Warfare, Nuclear
        Naval science: V205
    Warfare, Psychological: VB252+
    Warfare, Submarine: V210+
    Warner carbines: UD395.W33
    Warrant officers
        Military administration: UB407+
        Naval administration: VB307+
    Warrior (Battleship): VA458.W28
Wars, Imaginary
    Military science: U313
Warsaw Pact Forces: UA646.8
Watch drills
    Marines: VE160+
    Naval ordnance: VF160+
    Naval personnel: VD160+
Watch duty
    Merchant marine: VK233
Water bicycles: VM357
Water-making cup (Lifesaving at sea): VK1481.W3
Water supply
    Military maintenance: UC780
    Naval maintenance: VC410
    Ships: VM503+
    Watertight compartments (Ships): VM469
Waterways
    Military maintenance: UC320+
    Routes of travel: UA970+
Waterworks
    Defense measures: UA929.95.W3
    Watkin range finder: UF850.W3
    WAVES: VA390.A+
    Waves, Devices for calming the: VK547
    Weapons of mass destruction: U793
Weapons systems
    Artillery: UF500+
    Naval: VF346+
INDEX

Welding
  Shipbuilding: VM147
Weldon range finder: UF850.W5
Whalebacks: VM311.W5
Whaling ships
  Marine engineering: VM465
Wharf management: VK345
Whitehead torpedo: V855.W5
Widows
  Naval provision: VB340+
Winchester rifle: UD395.W7
Windlasses: VM811
Winter warfare
  Military science: U167.5.W5
Wire entanglements
  Military engineering: UG407
Wireless telegraph
  Signaling: VK397
Wireless telephone
  Signaling: VK397
Women
  Air forces: UG830+
  Armed forces: UB416+
  Military administration: UB418.W65
  Naval administration: VB324.W65
  Navies: VB320+
Women and the military
  Military sociology: U21.75
Women's Army Corps (United States): UA565.W6
Wooden ships: VM142+
Wounded, Care of
  Military: UH520+

Y

Yachts: VM331+
Yeomen: VG900+
Yorktown (Aircraft carrier : CV-5): VA65.Y62
Yukon (Steamer): VM461.5.Y84